

FINAL
PROJECT WORK PLAN FOR SITE INSPECTION AT
COMPLIANCE RESTORATION SITE CC RVAAP-80
GROUP 2 PROPELLANT CAN TOPS
Revision 1

Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP)
Ravenna, Ohio

W912QR-12-F-0212

Submitted to



U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville
600 Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Place
Louisville, KY 40202

Submitted by

PIKA International, Inc
12723 Capricorn Drive, Suite 500
Stafford, TX 77477


March 6, 2014


REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE					Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188	
<p>The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0704-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number.</p> <p>PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS.</p>						
1. REPORT DATE (DD-MM-YYYY) 06-03-2014		2. REPORT TYPE Technical		3. DATES COVERED (From - To) November 2012 - March 2014		
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Final Project Work Plan for Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Top Revision 1 Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP) Ravenna, Ohio				5a. CONTRACT NUMBER W912QR-12-F-0212		
				5b. GRANT NUMBER NA		
				5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER NA		
6. AUTHOR(S) Brian Stockwell, PIKA Project Manager				5d. PROJECT NUMBER NA		
				5e. TASK NUMBER NA		
				5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER NA		
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) PIKA International Inc. 12723 Capricorn Dr Suite 500 Stafford TX, 77477-4104				8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER NA		
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville 600 Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Place Louisville, KY 40202				10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S) USACE		
				11. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S) NA		
12. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Reference Distribution Page						
13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES None						
14. ABSTRACT This Project Work Plan has been developed for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville to support the on-site operations for the Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops. Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP) in Ravenna, Ohio.						
15. SUBJECT TERMS Project Work Plan (PWP), Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) and Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)						
16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:			17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT NA	18. NUMBER OF PAGES 259	19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON Brian Stockwell	
a. REPORT NA	b. ABSTRACT NA	c. THIS PAGE NA			19b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include area code) 330-296-6519	

STATEMENT OF INDEPENDENT TECHNICAL REVIEW

PIKA International, Inc. (PIKA) has completed the Final Project Work Plan for Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops, Revision 1 at the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant. Notice is hereby given that an independent technical review has been conducted that is appropriate to the level of risk and complexity inherent in the project. During the independent technical review, compliance with established policy, principles and procedures, utilizing justified and valid assumptions, was verified. This included review of technical assumptions; methods, procedures and materials to be used, and whether the product meets customer's needs consistent with law and existing U.S. Army Corps of Engineers policy.

Reviewed/Approved by:  Date: March 6, 2014
Brian Stockwell
Project Manager

Reviewed/Approved by:  Date: March 6, 2014
Margaret Carte, P.G.
Project Geologist

Reviewed/Approved by:  Date: March 6, 2014
Richard Callahan
Senior Technical Manager

FINAL
PROJECT WORK PLAN FOR SITE INSPECTION AT
COMPLIANCE RESTORATION SITE
CC RVAAP-80 GROUP 2 PROPELLANT CAN TOPS
REVISION 1

Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP)
Ravenna, Ohio

W912QR-12-F-0212

Submitted to



U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville
600 Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Place
Louisville, KY 40202

Submitted by

PIKA International, Inc
12723 Capricorn Drive, Suite 500
Stafford, TX 77477

March 6, 2014

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

<u>Name/Organization</u>	<u>Hard Copies</u>	<u>Electronic Copies</u>
ARNG Cleanup Program Manager	0	1
Camp Ravenna Environmental Office	1	1
Ohio EPA/NEDO/DERR	3	3
PIKA Program Manager	1	1
PIKA Project Manager	2	2
REIMS	0	1
RVAAP Administrative Records Manger	2	2
USACE Project Manager	2	2

ARNGD – Army National Guard Directorate

Ohio EPA/NEDO/DERR – Ohio Environmental Protection Agency Northeast District
Office Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization

PIKA – PIKA International Inc.

REIMS – Ravenna Environmental Information Management System

RVAAP – Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant

USACE – United States Army Corps of Engineers – Louisville District

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 GENERAL INFORMATION	1
1.1.1 Project Authorization and Background	1
1.1.2 Objectives and Scope	1
1.1.3 WP Organization	2
1.1.4 Changes to the WP	2
1.2 RVAAP LOCATION	3
1.3 RVAAP HISTORY	3
1.4 RVAAP – CC RVAAP-80: GROUP 2 PROPELLANT CAN TOPS AREA.....	5
1.5 RVAAP SITE CLIMATE.....	6
2.0 TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT PLAN	8
2.1 GENERAL	8
2.2 GUIDANCE, REGULATIONS, AND POLICY	8
2.3 PROCEDURES IF MEC IS ENCOUNTERED	8
2.4 TECHNICAL SCOPE.....	9
2.4.1 Project Site Layout	9
2.4.2 Operational Sequence Overview	9
2.5 PROCEDURES FOR CHANGED SITE CONDITIONS.....	10
2.6 MANAGEMENT ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES GENERAL.....	10
TABLE 2-1: KEY PROJECT PERSONNEL	10
2.6.1 Program Manager (PM)	12
2.6.2 Project Manager (PJM)	12
2.6.3 Corporate Environmental Safety and Health Manager (CESHM)	12
2.6.4 Site Manager (SM) – Project Geologist	13
2.6.5 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)	13
2.6.6 Field Team(s)	14
2.6.7 Functional Relationships	14
2.7 OVERALL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PRACTICES	15
2.8 COMPLIANCE WITH PLANS AND PROCEDURES	16
2.9 GENERAL SITE PRACTICES	16
2.10 SAFETY AND OPERATIONAL TRAINING AND BRIEFING	17

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

2.11 MOBILIZATION AND SITE PREPARATION	17
2.11.1 Mobilization of Manpower.....	17
2.11.2 Preliminary Activities.....	17
2.11.3 Equipment	18
2.11.4 Site-Specific Training	19
2.11.5 Project Notifications.....	20
<i>2.11.5.1 Public Notification</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>2.11.5.2 Emergency Response and General Notifications</i>	<i>21</i>
2.11.6 Permitting	22
2.11.7 Establishing Site control	22
<i>2.11.7.1 Set-up of Work Zones</i>	<i>22</i>
2.12 VEGETATION REMOVAL.....	22
2.13 COLLECTING SURFACE SOIL SAMPLES	23
2.14 DISPOSAL OF IDW	24
2.15 DEMOBILIZATION	24
2.16 PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS	24
2.16.1 Public Involvement	24
2.16.2 Public Approach.....	25
2.17 DISSEMINATION OF DATA.....	25
2.18 PROJECT SCHEDULE	25
2.19 MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS.....	26
2.19.1 RVAAP Master Schedule	26
2.20 SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT	26
3.0 EXPLOSIVES MANAGEMENT PLAN.....	28
4.0 EXPLOSIVE SITING PLAN	29
5.0 GEOPHYSICAL PROVE OUT PLAN AND REPORT	30
6.0 GEOPHYSICAL INVESTIGATION PLAN	31
7.0 GEOSPATIAL INFORMATION & ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS.....	32
7.1 GENERAL.....	32
7.2 MEC/UXO SAFETY PROVISIONS	32
7.3 CONTROL POINTS.....	32

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

7.3.1 Accuracy	32
7.3.2 Monument Caps	33
7.3.3 Plotting.....	33
7.3.4 Description Cards	33
7.4 MAPPING	33
7.5 DIGITAL DATA AND COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS	33
7.6 LAND SURVEY AND MAPPING SUBMITTALS	33
8.0 WORK DATA AND COST MANAGEMENT PLAN	34
8.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT APPROACH	34
8.2 PROJECT SCHEDULE	34
8.3 PROJECT COST CONTROL AND TRACKING	34
8.4 SUBCONTRACTOR COSTS.....	34
8.5 MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS.....	35
8.6 RECURRING DELIVERABLES	35
8.6.1 Monthly Progress Reports	35
8.7 DAILY PROGRESS REPORTS	36
8.8 COMMUNICATIONS	36
8.9 RECORDS MANAGEMENT	36
9.0 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLAN	37
10.0 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (QCP)	38
11.0 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN	39
11.1 INTRODUCTION.....	39
11.2 IDENTIFICATION OF AREAS REQUIRING PROTECTION	39
11.2.1 Endangered/Threatened Species	39
11.2.2 Wetlands.....	43
11.2.3 Cultural and Archaeological Resources	43
11.2.4 Water Resources	45
11.3 MITIGATION PROCEDURES.....	45
11.3.1 Waste Disposal.....	45
11.3.1.1 Solid Waste Disposal.....	45
11.3.1.2 Hazardous Waste Disposal.....	45

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

11.3.1.3 Dust and Emission Control.....	46
11.4 SPILL CONTROL AND PREVENTION	46
11.5 STORAGE AREAS AND TEMPORARY FACILITIES.....	48
11.6 ACCESS ROUTES	48
11.7 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF TREES AND SHRUBS	48
11.8 CONTROL OF WATER RUN-ON AND RUN-OFF	48
11.9 POST-CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP	49
12.0 INVESTIGATION DERIVED WASTE (IDW) PLAN	50
13.0 INTERIM HOLDING FACILITY SITING PLAN FOR CWM PROJECTS ...	51
14.0 PHYSICAL SECURITY PLAN FOR RECOVERED CHEMICAL WARFARE MATERIEL (RCWM) PROJECT SITES	52
15.0 REFERENCES	53

TABLES

TABLE 2-1: Key Project Personnel	10
TABLE 11-1: Rare Species that Nest or Reside at the CRJMTC	38
TABLE 11-2: Rare Bird Species Observed but Not Known to Nest at the CRJMTC	41

APPENDICES

Appendix A:	Scope of Work
Appendix B:	Site Map/Figures
Appendix C:	Points of Contact
Appendix D:	Sampling and Analysis Plan
Appendix E:	Quality Assurance Project Plan Addendum
Appendix F:	Cumulative Signed Correspondence and Documentation
Appendix G:	Comment Response Table

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AHA	Activity Hazard Analysis
AOC	area of concern
APP	Accident Prevention Plan
ARNG	Army National Guard
ARPA	Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979
CELRL	United States Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District, Louisville, Kentucky
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CESHM	Corporate Environmental Safety and Health Manager
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CLP	Contract Laboratory Programs
COR	Contracting Officer's Representative
CR	Compliance Restoration
CRM	Cultural Resource Manager
CSP	Certified Safety Professional
DDESB	Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board
DID	Data Item Description
DOD	Department of Defense
DODI	Department of Defense Instruction
EOD	explosive ordnance disposal
EM	Engineering Manual
EP	Engineering Pamphlet
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ES&H	environmental safety and health
EZ	exclusion zone
FFP	firm fixed-price

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

FWCUG	facility-wide cleanup goals
GOCO	government-owned, contractor-operated
GPS	Global Positioning System
HAZWOPER	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response
HTRW	Hazardous Toxic and Radioactive Waste
IAW	in accordance with
IDW	investigation-derived waste
IR	Investigation Report
IRP	Installation Restoration Program
ISM	Incremental Sampling Methodology
KO	Contracting Officer
LL	load line
MC	munitions constituents
MD	munitions debris
MDAS	material documented as safe
MEC	munitions and explosives of concern
mm	millimeter
MPPEH	Material Potentially Presenting an Explosive Hazard
msl	mean sea level
NCP	National Contingency Plan
NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990
OE	ordnance explosives
Ohio EPA	Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
OHARNG	Ohio Army National Guard
OHPO	Ohio Historic Preservation Office
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PAO	Public Affairs Office
PIKA	PIKA International, Inc.
PM	Program Manager

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

PjM	Project Manager
PMP	Project Management Plan
POC	point of contact
PPE	personal protective equipment
QA	quality assurance
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QC	quality control
QCP	Quality Control Plan
QSM	Quality Systems Manual
RAB	Restoration Advisory Board
RCWM	recovered chemical warfare materiel
RVAAP	Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SARA	Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act
SM	Site Manager
SOP	standard operating procedure
SOW	Scope of Work
SSHO	Site Safety and Health Officer
SSHP	Site-Specific Safety and Health Plan
SUXOS	Senior Unexploded Ordnance Supervisor
SZ	support zone
TAL	target analyte list
TP	Technical Paper
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USP&FO	United States Property and Fiscal Officer
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator
UXO	unexploded ordnance
WP	Work Plan
WZ	work zone

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1.1 *Project Authorization and Background*

PIKA International, Inc. (PIKA) developed this Work Plan (WP) in response to the Scope of Work (SOW) for the Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-80 (Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area) at the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP) in Ravenna, Ohio. A copy of the SOW is presented in Appendix A.

The WP describes the procedures, operational sequence, and resources PIKA will use for the following tasks:

- Collect surface and subsurface soil samples based on the results of the previous investigation at the site.
- Analyze soil samples for target analyte list (TAL) metals, and common propellants used by the Department of Defense (DoD) including nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, nitroguanidine, and perchlorate. One (1) of the samples will also be analyzed for the RVAAP full suite.
- Dispose of all Investigation derived waste (IDW).
- Prepare investigation report.

Authorization for performance is contained in contract W912QR-12-F-0212 issued to PIKA by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - Louisville District (CELRL), Louisville, Kentucky. The work will be performed on behalf of the CELRL.

1.1.2 *Objectives and Scope*

The purpose of this project is to conduct an investigation of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area to achieve the following objectives:

- Confirm the presence or absence of releases of propellants and/or other munitions constituents (MC) to the surface and subsurface soils at the area of concern (AOC).

1.1.3 *WP Organization*

This WP has been prepared to outline the goals, methods, procedures, and personnel used for field activities under the SOW. This WP will document the logical sequence of activities, the procedures that will be used, and the applicable regulations that will be followed. The investigation-specific Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP), which is comprised of the Field Sampling Plan (FSP) and Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) are also included in the WP. The Accident Prevention Plan (APP) has been prepared and submitted under separate cover and includes a Site-Specific Safety and Health Plan (SSHP) as an attachment. The APP/SSHP will address task hazard analyses, emergency response, contingency plans, and emergency contacts that are specific to the project.

1.1.4 *Changes to the WP*

PIKA prepared this WP after a review of archival data, study of prior investigations, discussions with the CELRL, ARNG and OHARNG, and a thorough evaluation of the site. The WP is based on the information available at the time of its preparation and may require modification if unforeseen circumstances arise during the execution of this WP. Should the WP require modification, changes will be made using the following procedures:

- Under no circumstances will any change to the approved WP be executed without prior approval of the CELRL Project Manager (PjM), the PIKA Program Manager (PM), and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA).
- The PIKA PjM/Site Manager (SM) will notify the PIKA PM of the required changes and the rationale for the changes.
- The PIKA PM will develop the changes in conjunction with the CELRL PjM.

- Proposed changes to this WP will be submitted in writing by PIKA to CELRL PJM and Ohio EPA for approval.
- Proposed changes will be submitted by PIKA in writing to CELRL. CELRL will forward proposed changes to the OHARNG and Ohio EPA for approval. No changes will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA.

1.2 RVAAP LOCATION

When the RVAAP Installation Restoration Program (IRP) began in 1989, the RVAAP was identified as a 21,419 acre installation. The property boundary was resurveyed by the Ohio Army National Guard (OHARNG) over a two-year period (2002 and 2003), and the actual total acreage of the property was found to be 21,683 acres.

The facility, consisting of 21,683 acres, is located in northeastern Ohio within Portage and Trumbull counties, approximately 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) east/northeast of the City of Ravenna and approximately 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) northwest of the City of Newton Falls. The facility, previously known as the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP), was formerly used as a load, assemble, and pack facility for munitions production. As of September 2013, administrative accountability for the entire acreage of the facility has been transferred to the United States Property and Fiscal Officer (USP&FO) for Ohio and subsequently licensed to the Ohio Army National Guard (OHARNG) for use as a military training site (Camp Ravenna). References in this document to RVAAP relate to previous activities at the facility as related to former munitions production activities or to activities being conducted under the restoration/cleanup program.

A regional map indicating the location of the RVAAP is presented in Appendix B as Figure 1. A facility map showing the location of the Group 2 Propellant Can Top Area within the RVAAP is presented in Appendix B as Figure 2.

1.3 RVAAP HISTORY

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

Production at the facility began in December 1941, with the primary missions of depot storage and ammunition loading. The installation was divided into two separate units; the Portage Ordnance Depot and the Ravenna Ordnance Plant. The Portage Ordnance Depot's primary mission was storage of munitions and components, while the mission of the Ravenna Ordnance Plant was loading and packing major caliber artillery ammunition and the assembly of munitions initiating components that included fuzes, boosters, and percussion elements. In August 1943, the installation was redesignated the Ravenna Ordnance Center and again in November 1945, as the Ravenna Arsenal. The plant was placed in standby status in 1950; and operations were limited to renovation, demilitarization and normal maintenance of equipment, along with storage of ammunition and components.

The plant was reactivated during the Korean Conflict to load and pack major caliber shells and components. All production ended in August 1957 and in October 1957, the installation was again placed in a standby condition. In October 1960, the ammonium nitrate line was renovated for demilitarization operations that involved melting explosives out of bomb casings for subsequent recycling. These operations commenced in January 1961. In July 1961, the plant was again deactivated. In November 1961, the installation was divided into the Ravenna Ordnance Plant and an industrial section, with the entire installation then being designated as the RVAAP.

In May 1968, RVAAP began loading, assembling, and packing munitions on three load lines (LLs) and two component lines in support of the Southeast Asia Conflict. These facilities were deactivated in August 1972. The demilitarization of the M71A1 90-millimeter (mm) projectile extended from June 1973 until March 1974. Demilitarization of various munitions was conducted from October 1982 through 1992.

Until 1993, RVAAP maintained the capability to load, assemble, and pack military ammunition. As part of the RVAAP mission, the inactive facilities were maintained in a standby status by keeping equipment in a condition to permit resumption of production within prescribed limitations. In September 1993, the RVAAP was placed

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

in inactive caretaker status, subsequently changed to modified caretaker status. The LLs and associated real estate were determined to be excess by the Army.

A total of 20,423 acres of the former 21,683 acre RVAAP was transferred to the United States Property and Fiscal Officer (USP&FO) for Ohio for use by OHARNG as a military training site. The current RVAAP consists of 1,260 acres in several distinct parcels scattered throughout Camp Ravenna.

1.4 RVAAP – CC RVAAP-80: GROUP 2 PROPELLANT CAN TOPS AREA

CC RVAAP-80 consists of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area. Propellant can lids or tops were identified on the ground surface/near surface (9-inch depth maximum) at the southern end of the former Group 2 Ammunition Storage Area. The discarded propellant can tops qualify as munitions debris.

The propellant can tops located at the south end of Group 2 were initially identified by OHARNG in the winter of 2008. The propellant can tops were observed in the vegetated area located immediately south of the ammunition storage magazines in the vicinity of the southern railroad spur lines (see Figure 3, Appendix B). This area consists of approximately 539,572 square feet (12.4 acres).

The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Louisville District, performed an emergency survey with a metal detector of a portion of the southern area ground surface. Results of the initial investigation revealed multiple magnetic anomalies in the surface and near surface soils (9-inch depth maximum). On-site personnel visually identified the surface anomalies as propellants can lids or tops. During the emergency survey, it was noted that the ground surface had been disturbed and contained hummocks (mounds) ranging in height from 1 foot to 2 feet throughout the survey area. The historic aerial photos showed storage materiel on pallets in this area. The area appeared to not have been gravel covered, so the hummocks were likely caused by the tires of the vehicles used to place or retrieve the pallets sinking in when the ground was soft.

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

In April through May of 2011, an investigation was initiated to conduct a geophysical survey of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area (12.4 acres total) and collect three surficial incremental soil samples. The geophysics utilized an EM-61MK2, which showed five clusters of ferrous items at or near the surface, as well as other scattered ferrous items (see Figure 4, Appendix B). The geophysics proved that there had not been any burial of the tops. Please see Appendix D of the *"Final Investigation Report for Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops and Other Environmental Services (PIKA, January 27, 2012)"* for details pertaining to the results/finding of the previous geophysical investigation at the site. Three of the clusters (i.e., 1, 3 and 5) became the location of the three incremental sampling methodology (ISM) samples collected during the investigation.

The three samples did not reveal any analytes exceeding the facility-wide cleanup goals (FWCUGs). The data obtained through this site investigation will be used to determine the need for a Remedial Investigation or support preparation of record of decision for no further actions.

The geophysics work was preceded by wetland delineation and vegetation clearance. The field team was led by an unexploded ordnance (UXO) technician, and no munitions and explosives of concern (MEC) or munitions debris (MD) were encountered on the surface during any aspect of the work. Based upon the information to date, the site is a low probability site in regards to encountering MEC, and the work for this CC site needs to be carried out in the same manner as at any IRP or CC site. Therefore, only UXO construction support will be needed for the project, which will be provided by the government. However, if prior to this project or during any phase of this project MEC is found at the site, the project may be stopped and the site will need to be re-evaluated and potentially assigned a new probability rating.

1.5 RVAAP SITE CLIMATE

The site lies at approximately 41° 11' 42.19" north latitude and 81° 05' 36.73" west longitude at an elevation of 1,043 feet above mean sea level (msl). The site has hot humid summers and cold damp winters with a maximum yearly mean temperature

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

of 80° Fahrenheit (F) in July and a minimum yearly mean temperature of 16° F in January. The yearly average mean temperature is approximately 50° F with rainfall averages of 35 inches per year and snowfall averages of 25 inches per year.

2.0 TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

2.1 GENERAL

This section of the WP addresses the specific field-level approach and procedures that PIKA will employ during the planned activities for site investigation activities at the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area including mobilization, site preparation, vegetation removal, collection of surface and subsurface soil samples, sample analysis, disposal of IDW, data management/data validation, surveying and mapping, and demobilization and document preparation in support of the ultimate completion of this environmental investigation.

2.2 GUIDANCE, REGULATIONS, AND POLICY

The work conducted under this SOW (see Appendix A) will be performed within the relevant requirements presented in Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), as amended by the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act (SARA), and National Oil and Hazardous Substances Contingency Plan (NCP) requirements for and coordinating with the Ohio EPA as appropriate. This work will also be conducted in accordance with (IAW) Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) standards found in 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1910, 1926, and 1904, and the referenced documents contained in Section 15.0 of this WP. All work will also be performed IAW all federal, state, local, Army, Ohio EPA, and environmental rules, regulations, and laws.

2.3 PROCEDURES IF MEC IS ENCOUNTERED

Based upon the information to date, the site is a low probability site in regards to encountering MEC. Therefore, only UXO construction support will be needed for the project, which will be provided by the government. If a MEC item is encountered, the PIKA Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) will contact the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager and PIKA will stand-by for the government to provide

on-call UXO support during the field work. However, if before or during any phase of this project MEC are found at the site, the project may be stopped and the site will need to be re-evaluated and potentially assigned a new probability rating.

2.4 TECHNICAL SCOPE

2.4.1 *Project Site Layout*

PIKA has been contracted to conduct an environmental investigation of the Group 2 Propellant Can Top Areas to confirm the presence or absence of release of propellants and/or other MC to the surface and/or subsurface soils and prepare and submit a site investigation report to document the process and procedures used in conducting the investigation; and describe all the soil sampling activities conducted during this project PIKA will accomplish these tasks as described in the following subsections.

2.4.2 *Operational Sequence Overview*

The environmental investigation operations at the Group 2 Propellant Can Top Areas will be conducted with procedures approved by this WP. A general overview of these procedures is as follows:

1. Conduct site preparation to include vegetation removal.
2. Collect ISM surface and subsurface soil samples within those areas that are identified to including near surface (9-inch depth maximum) propellant can tops or other possible waste materials.
3. Perform sample analysis for the common propellants used by DoD including nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, nitroguanidine, and perchlorate.
4. Disposal of IDW.
5. Manage and validate data IAW EPA Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) Level IV data validation to meet the requirements of DoD Quality Systems Manual (QSM).
6. Survey and map the site.

2.5 PROCEDURES FOR CHANGED SITE CONDITIONS

In the event that the site conditions change, PIKA will notify the CELRL Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) to determine the impact of the change onsite operations and project funding. Ohio EPA will be notified in the event changes in the WP have an impact on environmental issues. No changes to the WP will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA. All issues will be resolved and all changes to site plans will be generated, submitted, and approved before conducting tasks associated with the change.

2.6 MANAGEMENT ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES GENERAL

In addition to PIKA personnel, the project team consists of Denise Bush, Contracting Officer (KO), Jay Trumble, CELRL COR; Glen Beckham, CELRL PjM; Brett Merkel, RVAAP Restoration Program Manager and Kevin Sedlak, Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager. Table 2-1 identifies primary roles/responsibilities of PIKA personnel assigned to the project. All PIKA personnel assigned to this project meet the CELRL training and experience requirements for the positions to which they are assigned.

TABLE 2-1: KEY PROJECT PERSONNEL

Title/Name	Responsibilities
Program Manager (PM)/Project Chemist Kathleen Anthony	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensures resources are available - WP/APP Review - Conflict Resolution/Stop Work - Analytical Laboratory Procurement and oversight - Review of laboratory QAPP and deliverables, data reduction, validation, and verification - Direct sample collection, analysis, and validation - Assists project team in the development of the FSP and QAPP.
Project Manager (PjM) Brian Stockwell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project Budget - Resolve Regulatory-Level Issues - WP Preparation - APP Review - Notification - Conflict Resolution/Stop Work
Corporate Environmental Health and Safety Manager (CESHM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - APP Preparation and Approval - APP Review and Implementation Audits

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

Title/Name	Responsibilities
Michael Crowl	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - APP Modification/Deviation Recommendation - Conduct/assist with site, task & hazard specific training - Conflict Resolution/Stop Work
Site Manager (Project Geologist) Margaret Carte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Site Supervisor - APP/SSHP Review - APP/SSHP and Work Plan implementation - Notification - Conflict resolution/stop work
Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) Lew Kovarik	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - APP and WP Implementation - Documentation/Reporting - Asbestos Notifications - Safety Inspection - Site Safety Control - Accident Prevention - Conflict Resolution/Stop Work
Field Personnel – to be determined	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - APP Adherence - Accident Prevention

2.6.1 *Program Manager (PM)*

Ms. Kathleen Anthony is the PM for this project. Ms. Anthony will manage the PIKA resources needed for site operations and is responsible for the overall implementation of the project. Ms. Anthony has over 16 years of technical and management experience with environmental and explosive remediation projects.

2.6.2 *Project Manager (PjM)*

Mr. Brian Stockwell is the PjM for this project. Mr. Stockwell has over 15 years of experience in the management of environmental remediation projects and will have the following responsibilities:

- Manage the funding, manpower, and equipment necessary to conduct site operations.
- Act as the point of contact (POC) for communicating with the COR and ARNG.
- Oversee the overall performance of all PIKA individuals assigned to the project.
- Review the SOW and ensure that necessary elements are addressed in project plans.
- Coordinate all contract and subcontract work and control costs and schedules.

2.6.3 *Corporate Environmental Safety and Health Manager (CESHM)*

Mr. Michael Crowl, Certified Safety Professional (CSP), will perform occupational safety and health management duties as presented in detail in the APP/SSHP for this project. Mr. Crowl will direct how the APP/SSHP are implemented including delegating authority to the SSHO and directing the enforcement of the APP/SSHP,

including removing individuals from the project for environmental, safety, or health non-compliance.

2.6.4 *Site Manager (SM) – Project Geologist*

Ms. Margaret Carte is the SM for this project. Ms. Carte is a professional geologist with substantial experience in the on-site management of environmental sampling and remediation projects and will have the following responsibilities:

- Manage the on-site project resources needed to safely perform site operations.
- Understand this WP, the Project Management Plan (PMP), and any other relevant documents.
- Assure that project personnel and subcontractors review the WP.
- Ensure the safety and health issues have been addressed in the APP.
- Consult and coordinate with the PM for the implementation of site tasks and coordinate with subcontractors regarding schedule and contract requirements.
- Schedule and present the operational portion of the daily safety briefing.
- Enforce compliance with this PMP and the WP.
- Maintain copies (onsite) of current training certificates and respirator fit test records.
- Act as the lead technical consultant for all environmental related matters.

2.6.5 *Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)*

Mr. Lew Kovarik holds the position of SSHO. With over nine years of explosive ordnance disposal (EOD) experience with the U.S. Army and five years of civilian UXO experience, Mr. Kovarik's expertise includes extensive range clearance

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

operations in Central America and the U.S. He is also extremely skilled in the operation of heavy equipment in explosive contaminated areas as well as contaminated soil sites involving ordnance explosives (OE), UXO, and MEC.

As SSHO, Mr. Kovarik will be responsible for the operational items listed below in addition to the safety and health responsibilities:

- Issuing and/or approving "Stop Work" orders for safety and health reasons.
- Conducting on-site safety and health training for PIKA and subcontractor personnel.
- Identifying and evaluating any known or potential safety problems that may interfere with or interrupt site operations and endanger site personnel.
- Consulting with the PJM on identifying and implementing any necessary safety-related corrective actions.
- Coordinating with the PJM for the implementation of the safety requirements in the APP.
- Ensuring that all site activities are conducted IAW this WP and relevant federal, state and local rules, laws, and regulations.

2.6.6 *Field Team(s)*

Technicians assigned to this project as field staff will be responsible to adhere to the approved WP and APP and incorporate accident prevention into daily tasks.

2.6.7 *Functional Relationships*

The PIKA PJM will interact with the COR for all matters concerning management and the SOW. All contract-related issues will be reported directly to the COR for consideration and/or approval. The PIKA PJM will report directly to the PIKA PM. The

PIKA Site Manager will report directly to the PIKA PJM for all matters concerning site operations. Regarding safety issues, the SSHO will have direct access to and will report functionally to the CESHM.

2.7 OVERALL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PRACTICES

PIKA will conduct safety and operational briefings daily. Additionally, the SSHO may hold a safety stand-down to conduct training at any time a deviation or degradation of safety warrants a review. The safety and operational training and briefings will be performed IAW the SSHP for this project as summarized below:

- **Daily Safety Briefing:** Each day, before the commencement of work, a safety briefing will be conducted for all site personnel by the SSHO. A written record of this meeting will be maintained in the PIKA Safety Meeting Attendance Log. The briefing will focus on specific daily hazards, potential hazards and risks that may be encountered, and the safety measures that should be used to eliminate or mitigate those hazards. These briefings will provide personnel with the known or potential task-specific hazards related to the day's operation. The Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) forms will be available and used during the safety briefing to inform personnel of the task-related hazards, the personal protective equipment (PPE) and safe work practices that will be used to mitigate the task hazards.
- **Visitor Safety Briefing:** All visitors entering the site must report to the SSHO and sign the visitor's log. Visitors will be given a safety briefing, as outlined in the SSHP, prior to entering any work area. Visitors shall be escorted at all times by the SSHO.
- **Environmental Concerns:** The promotion of environmental sensitivity will be an ongoing part of the daily safety and operational briefs.
- **Additional Training:** The SSHP prepared for this project details additional on-site training.

2.8 COMPLIANCE WITH PLANS AND PROCEDURES

All personnel will adhere strictly to approved plans and established procedures. If operational parameters change and there is a corresponding requirement to change procedures or routines, careful evaluation of such changes will be conducted by on-site supervisory personnel. Any new course of action or desired change in procedures will be submitted in writing along with justification for approval. Approved written changes will be implemented in a manner to ensure procedural uniformity and end-product quality.

2.9 GENERAL SITE PRACTICES

Throughout the entire project, PIKA personnel will adhere to the following general practices.

- **Work Hours:** Operations will be conducted only during daylight hours. PIKA intends to work four 10-hour days with an optional schedule of five 8-hour days. However, based on operational needs, PIKA may decide to work more than 40 hours in a week as necessary to meet project schedules. PIKA will request permission from the OHARNG Range Control and USACE if it intends to modify its work schedule. Additionally, a minimum 48-hour rest period will be provided before the start of the next work week.
- **PIKA Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs):** During site operations PIKA personnel will adhere to the operational and environmental safety and health (ES&H) SOPs referenced and presented in the APP.
- **Site Access:** PIKA will control access to all work areas. Access will be granted only to those personnel required to accomplish the specific operations or to those personnel who have a specific purpose and authorization to be on the site. PIKA will maintain contact and coordination with the OHARNG Range Control (614-336-6041) in order to

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

eliminate any negative impacts caused by the performance of operations associated with the project.

- **Handling of MEC:** The procedures outlined in Section 2.3 will be adhered to in the event MEC is encountered during the investigation operations.
- **Visitor Safety:** All visitors entering the site will report to the PIKA field office and sign the visitor's log. All site visitors will receive a safety briefing, as outlined in the SSHP, and visitors will be escorted at all times by UXO personnel when inside the MEC area.

2.10 SAFETY AND OPERATIONAL TRAINING AND BRIEFING

PIKA will conduct safety and operational training on a daily basis starting with the morning briefing. Daily safety training will typically be conducted by the SSHP; however, with regard to safety, PIKA solicits and welcomes comments and input from all employees. This training will address team assignments, potential problems and their respective resolutions, and productivity status.

2.11 MOBILIZATION AND SITE PREPARATION

2.11.1 *Mobilization of Manpower*

PIKA will schedule the arrival of the work force in a manner designed to facilitate immediate productivity. All PIKA personnel mobilized to the site will meet OSHA requirements for hazardous waste operations training and medical surveillance requirements as specified in the APP/SSHP. Site personnel will also be trained to perform the specific tasks to which they are assigned. At no time will site personnel be tasked with performing an operation or duty for which they do not have appropriate training and experience.

2.11.2 *Preliminary Activities*

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

During the initial mobilization, PIKA site management personnel will engage in the following preliminary activities:

- Prior to initiating site activities and following WP approval, PIKA will notify in accordance with the Director's Final Findings and Orders (DFFO), the client, OHARNG, and the Ohio EPA of its intent to initiate on-site activities;
- Coordination with the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager to finalize access requirements, location of any temporary facilities to be used, and communications requirements;
- Contact and coordination with the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager and local fire, medical, and other emergency services to ensure availability of services and the appropriate response actions IAW the WP and APP;
- Contact and coordination with local vendors for accommodations as well as vendors/suppliers for routine purchases to ensure smooth project start up;
- Inspection of each work area to identify possible environmental constraints, terrain limitations, and other interferences; and
- Before initiating site activities and following WP approval, notification by PIKA to the client, OHARNG, and the Ohio EPA of its intent to begin on-site activities.

2.11.3 *Equipment*

All equipment will be inspected as it arrives to ensure it is in proper working order. Any equipment found damaged or defective will be repaired or returned to the point of origin, and a replacement will be secured. All instruments and equipment that require routine maintenance and/or calibration will be checked initially upon their arrival and then checked again before its use each day. This system of checks ensures that the equipment is functioning properly. If an equipment check indicates that any piece of equipment is not operating correctly, and field repair cannot be

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

made, the equipment will be tagged and removed from service. A request for replacement equipment will be placed immediately for expeditious receipt. Replacement equipment will meet the same specifications for accuracy and precision as the equipment removed from service. As part of the initial equipment set-up and testing, PIKA will also install and test its communication equipment that includes the following:

- Cellular phone service to maintain communication with RVAAP security personnel;
- Hand-held portable radios used to maintain communications between the PjM and the SM; and
- Cellular telephones to be used as back up communications between the PjM and the SM;
- Prior to initiating site activities, PIKA will coordinate communication with Camp Ravenna Range Control, including information related to planned road blocks, if needed, during vegetation clearing operations.

2.11.4 *Site-Specific Training*

As part of the mobilization process, PIKA will perform site-specific training for all on-site personnel assigned to this project. The purpose of this training is to ensure that all on-site personnel fully understand the operational procedures and methods to be used by PIKA at RVAAP. Individual responsibilities and safety and environmental concerns associated with operations will also be covered in the training. The SM will conduct the training sessions which, will include the following topics:

- Overview of the below procedures and USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 33 Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC):
 - a. Recognize. Recognize the hazard and do not touch, disturb, or move the item as it could detonate with movement or ground vibrations.

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

- b. Retreat. Stop work, mark the general location, and have everyone retreat from the area.
 - c. Report. Report the situation immediately to the appropriate local emergency response authority (i.e., call Post 1 [Main Gate] to summon needed emergency response authority), providing as much information as possible about the items encountered. USACE personnel should also notify their project chain of command, District Safety Office, and installation staff as appropriate.
- Field equipment operation, including the safety and health precautions, field inspection, and maintenance procedures that will be used;
 - Interpretation of relevant sections of this WP and APP/SSHP as they relate to the tasks being performed;
 - Personnel awareness of potential site and operational hazards associated with site-specific tasks and operations;
 - Public relations to ensure that personnel will not make any public statements to the media without prior coordination with and approval of the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager;
 - Environmental concerns and sensitivity including endangered/threatened species and historic, archeological, and cultural issues; and
 - Additional OSHA or CELRL mandated training as required by the APP.

2.11.5 *Project Notifications*

2.11.5.1 Public Notification

PIKA will not publicly disclose any data generated or reviewed under this contract. All requests for any public conveyance will be routed through the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager in conjunction with the USACE Public Affairs Specialist. All regulatory agency contact will be coordinated and run through the OHARNG,

USACE, and Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager. PIKA will not make direct contact with the Ohio EPA.

2.11.5.2 Emergency Response and General Notifications

At least one week before the initiation of field activities, PIKA will contact all local emergency services to verify the availability of requisite services and to confirm the means used to summon the services. General notifications will be made to key project personnel at this time as well. This includes the following contacts:

- RVAAP Security Dispatcher (Post 1) – (330) 358-2017
- Ravenna City Fire Department – (330) 296-5783
- Ravenna Police Department – (330) 297-6486
- RVAAP Caretaker Contractor (VISTA Sciences Corporation) – (330) 358-3005
- Hospital – Robinson Memorial Hospital – (330) 297-0811
- Police – Portage County Sheriff Office – (330) 296-5100
- Police – Trumbull County Sheriff Office – (330) 675-2508
- Ohio State Patrol – (330) 297-1441
- Glen Beckham – CELRL PJM – (502) 315-6799
- Jay Trumble – CELRL COR – (502) 315-6349
- Denise Bush– CELRL Contracting Officer (KO) – (502) 315-6209
- Brett Merkel – RVAAP Restoration Program Manager – (703) 601-7785
- Ohio EPA – To be determined
- OHARNG – Lt. Col. Ed Meade – (614) 336-6560

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

- Kevin Sedlak – Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager – (614) 336-6000 Ex 2053
- Katie Tait – Camp Ravenna Environmental Specialist – (614) 336-6136

2.11.6 *Permitting*

To date, PIKA has not identified any permit requirements for the execution of work under this SOW.

2.11.7 *Establishing Site control*

PIKA will establish site control through the implementation of the following procedures for the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area.

2.11.7.1 Set-up of Work Zones

PIKA does not anticipate the installation of any facilities with the exception of work zones (WZs). In general, the regulated work zones will include an exclusion zone (EZ), and support zone (SZ) for site access control during field operations.

Given the short duration of the project and proximity of the project site to the PIKA Ravenna, Ohio, services such as water, telephone, and gas will not be installed at the work site. Potable water for decontamination of personnel and equipment (if needed) will be stored in portable poly containers. Cellular and two-way radios will be used for communications and emergency notifications. Temporary sanitary facilities will be delivered to the site and maintained by local vendors.

Upon delineation of the WZs, site access control points will be established and site control and security will be implemented. This will consist of establishing barriers such as warning cones and yellow tape to control points of site access control. The SSHO will be responsible for site access.

2.12 VEGETATION REMOVAL

PIKA will conduct both manual and mechanical brush removal of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area to facilitate the sampling operations. All brush clearing and vegetation removal operations will be coordinated with OHARNG. The brush removal operations for this project will be limited to cutting/removal of small trees and ground-level vegetation that may hinder site operations. PIKA will primarily use a Bush Hog with the deck locked in position at 6 inches above ground level during the brush removal operation; however, hand-held weed eaters and/or chain saws may also be used as needed. During vegetation removal operations, the affected site personnel will utilize all the safety and health PPE specified in the APP.

2.13 COLLECTING SURFACE SOIL SAMPLES

PIKA will collect ISM surface soil samples based on the results of the previous investigation to assess possible releases of propellant MC to the surface and subsurface soils. Four (4) surficial and three (3) subsurface (1-4') (seven primary, plus quality assurance (QA) samples) ISM surface soil samples will be collected within those areas that are found to include near surface (9-inch depth maximum) propellant can tops or other possible ferrous metals. Figure 5 in Appendix B depicts the proposed locations of surface and subsurface soil samples for this investigation. The final sample locations will be coordinated with and pre-approved by CELRL, Ohio EPA and the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager RVAAP FM before initiating any of the sampling operations. All samples will be analyzed for TAL metals and common propellants used by the DoD including nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, nitroguanidine, and perchlorate. In addition, one (1) of the samples will also be analyzed for the RVAAP full suite. The details pertaining to the collection, data management, and validation of the surface and subsurface soil samples at the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area are covered in Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) and Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) attached as Appendix D and Appendix E, respectively.

Based upon the information to date, the site is a low probability site in regards to encountering MEC. Therefore, only UXO construction support will be needed for the project, which will be provided by the government. If a MEC item is encountered, the PIKA SM will contact the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager and PIKA

will stand by for the Government to provide on-call UXO support during the field work. However, if prior to this project or during any phase of this project MEC is found at the site, the project may be stopped and the site will need to be re-evaluated and potentially assigned a new probability rating.

2.14 DISPOSAL OF IDW

Within 90 days of the generation of IDW, PIKA will characterize and properly dispose of all IDW at approved off-site waste disposal facilities in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local rules, laws, and regulations. Land application of select wastes will only be implemented following written approval by Ohio EPA's designated Project Manager. All approved land application of select waste will be subject to the established RVAAP conditions and requirements. PIKA will be responsible for maintaining all applicable waste characterization and disposal records. IDW disposal activities will be coordinated with the OHARNG. PIKA will manage transportation and disposal operations in a manner to ensure that all IDW is removed from the subject property no later than 90 days following waste generation.

2.15 DEMOBILIZATION

Upon completion of the tasks covered under this SOW, PIKA will demobilize from the site. The demobilization activities will consist of the following steps:

1. Remove/demobilize all PIKA equipment.
2. Demobilize any other remaining equipment and supplies.
3. Demobilize any necessary personnel.

2.16 PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS

2.16.1 *Public Involvement*

All public relations efforts for the Group Propellant Can Tops Area at RVAAP will be coordinated and approved by the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager and

the USACE Public Affairs Office (PAO). Public involvement for this project will include the following activities:

- Coordinate and provide Public Affairs and Community Relations support for this project and ensure that all Public Affairs and Community Relations activities are coordinated and approved by the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager /COR.
- Per the SOW, PIKA will attend a minimum of one (1) applicable Restoration Advisory Board (RAB) meeting during the specified period of performance at the discretion of the COR. PIKA will provide the necessary support to initiate, schedule, and address all public participation aspects of the project (e.g., preparation of briefings, presentations, fact sheets, newsletters, articles/public notices to news media, and notifications to RAB members). PIKA will be responsible for addressing all public comments consistent with the applicable regulatory drivers. The USACE COR, or designee, will attend and represent the Army at all meetings with the public.

2.16.2 *Public Approach*

PIKA personnel will not make available or publicly disclose any data generated or reviewed under this contract. When approached by any person or entity requesting information about the subject of this or any contract, PIKA personnel will defer to the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager and notify the COR for response.

2.17 DISSEMINATION OF DATA

Reports and data generated under this contract will become the property of the government, and distribution to any other source by the contractor is prohibited unless authorized by the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager.

2.18 PROJECT SCHEDULE

PIKA has proposed a start date for field work for April 2014. The start date and schedule are contingent on the timing of document (WP and APP) review and approvals by all stakeholders, as well as coordination of activities with the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager (see Project Schedule in Figure 6, Appendix B).

2.19 MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS

Monthly progress reports will be submitted on the last week of every month. The monthly status report will document the following:

- Activities completed during the month;
- Issues and problems encountered and their resolution;
- Quality control (QC) data and reports;
- Health and safety reports;
- Activities planned for the next month; and
- Schedule status showing actual versus planned activities.

The monthly progress report will be provided electronically by the 5th day of each month with a hard copy mailed the following day. If the 5th falls on a weekend or holiday, the reports will be provided on the next work day.

2.19.1 RVAAP Master Schedule

PIKA will supply a schedule for inclusion into the RVAAP master schedule. PIKA will participate in the biweekly schedule update meetings with USACE and complete the RVAAP weekly activity summary report.

2.20 SITE INSPECTION (SI) REPORT

PIKA will prepare and submit a preliminary draft, draft and final SI report for this project with the preliminary draft being submitted within 90 calendar days following the completion of the field investigation activities. The SI report will document the

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

process and procedures used in conducting the investigation; and describe all the soil sampling activities conducted during this project. The SI report will include details about premobilization, mobilization, site preparation, sample collection, decontamination, analytical results, waste management, event chronology, final site inspection, and mapping. The SI report maps will delineate the boundaries of the site, locations of ISM sample area boundaries, and location of recovered ferrous items.

3.0 EXPLOSIVES MANAGEMENT PLAN

Not required under this SOW.

4.0 EXPLOSIVE SITING PLAN

Not required under this SOW.

5.0 GEOPHYSICAL PROVE OUT PLAN AND REPORT

Not required under this SOW.

6.0 GEOPHYSICAL INVESTIGATION PLAN

Not required under this SOW.

7.0 GEOSPATIAL INFORMATION & ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS

7.1 GENERAL

To the maximum extent possible, PIKA will use drawings, plans, and maps provided by the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager. Survey maps to be included in the SI report, which delineate the boundaries of the investigation area, the boundaries and locations of the recovered metal anomalies, and the ISM soil sample locations subject to this SOW. Points will be uniquely numbered and identified on the map/drawing and as required in the SOW - *all coordinates will be collected with applicable equipment capable of gauging field surveys within an accuracy of one meter or less of error.* All data submitted will be in the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.

7.2 MEC/UXO SAFETY PROVISIONS

Based upon the information available to date, the site is a low probability site in regards to encountering MEC. Therefore, only UXO construction support will be needed for the project, which will be provided by the Government. If a MEC item is encountered, the PIKA SM will contact the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager and PIKA will stand by for the government to provide on-call UXO support during the field work. However, if before this project or during any phase of this project MEC are found at the site, the project may be stopped and the site will need to be re-evaluated and potentially assigned a new probability rating.

7.3 CONTROL POINTS

Existing permanent monuments will be used.

7.3.1 Accuracy

A tabulated list of all control points and monuments showing their final adjusted coordinates and respective elevations (in feet to the nearest 0.3 foot) established and/or used for survey will be provided. A tabulated list of each individual boundary corner will show the adjusted coordinates to the nearest 1 meter.

7.3.2 *Monument Caps*

Existing monuments will be used.

7.3.3 *Plotting*

N/A

7.3.4 *Description Cards*

N/A

7.4 MAPPING

Survey maps will be provided in the IR to delineate the boundaries of the survey site, locations of ISM sample area boundaries, location of recovered ferrous items, and any unrecovered ferrous items. All data submitted will be in the UTM coordinate system. All survey and mapping will be provided IAW Section 3.4 (Electronic Data Files) of the SOW located in Appendix A.

7.5 DIGITAL DATA AND COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS

All digital data and computer requirements will be IAW the SOW requirements (see Appendix A).

7.6 LAND SURVEY AND MAPPING SUBMITTALS

Global Positioning System (GPS) systems and requirements will be IAW the SOW requirements (see Appendix A).

8.0 WORK DATA AND COST MANAGEMENT PLAN

8.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT APPROACH

This Work Data and Cost Management Plan outlines how the project work will be managed and accomplished. Items pertaining to cost control are in general terms for tasks awarded under CELRL, Louisville, Kentucky as a firm fixed price (FFP) Task Order. PIKA will conduct internal data management for project management purposes.

8.2 PROJECT SCHEDULE

PIKA has developed a proposed Project Schedule for the completion of all tasks presented in this WP. The Project Schedule is shown in Appendix B as Figure 6.

8.3 PROJECT COST CONTROL AND TRACKING

This is a fixed price contract and, as such, the cost control and tracking required by the government will be minimal. PIKA will utilize Primavera, Microsoft Project, or other cost and resource tracking software to ensure that the project costs are maintained within the proposed fixed price. In the event that unexpected and unplanned changes occur that may be expected to have a significant cost impact, the PIKA PM will contact the USACE KO and the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager to evaluate any potential for changes to the fixed price based upon that cost differential. No contractual changes will be made without the final written approval by the USACE KO.

8.4 SUBCONTRACTOR COSTS

PIKA will control subcontractor costs by using its approved accounting policies, which require acquisition of three quotes for any equipment or services charged to a project. To secure subcontractor services, PIKA will issue a request for proposal

containing a SOW for the service needed that corresponds to the requirements of the client.

PIKA will select a subcontractor source on the basis of best value to PIKA and the government, and the PIKA PM will subsequently review and approve all subcontractor invoices. The PIKA PM, in conjunction with the Senior UXO Supervisor (SUXOS), will monitor subcontractor progress to ensure effective completion of the subcontract.

8.5 MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

PIKA will assign the personnel to the project on an as-needed basis to ensure that the project is completed within the fixed price budget, on schedule, and in a safe, efficient manner. The project management personnel assigned to this project are listed in Section 2.7 of this WP; and those personnel will be responsible for safe, successful project performance. For the performance of on-site operations, the PIKA SUXOS will be responsible and will track the manpower requirements for the project. This information will be transmitted and coordinated with the PIKA PM.

8.6 RECURRING DELIVERABLES

8.6.1 *Monthly Progress Reports*

PIKA will prepare and submit electronic copies of the monthly progress reports to CELRL. These progress reports will document the project activities conducted by PIKA in its performance of the project tasks as previously described in Section 2.21. The monthly reports will be submitted for receipt by the addressee by the 5th working day of each month.

PIKA will also submit the weekly RVAAP Activity Schedule to coordinate with other contractors and Camp Ravenna and attend the biweekly RVAAP schedule meeting for contractors and government agencies.

8.7 DAILY PROGRESS REPORTS

PIKA will prepare daily progress reports that will be maintained at the PIKA Ravenna, Ohio field office. The daily report will be prepared using a form that provides for the collection of the relevant information for the project-specific forms and reports.

8.8 COMMUNICATIONS

Project management communications for this project will generally be conducted as:

- **Field Tasks** – The SM will communicate field information to PIKA's PM, who in turn will inform the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager.
- **Task Order Management** – PIKA's PM or other staff will address all task order management information (e.g., budgetary issues, change orders) directly to the USACE PM.

8.9 RECORDS MANAGEMENT

Hard copies of primary records for the site will be retained by PIKA. The records will include, but are not limited to:

- Task order and modification files,
- Correspondence,
- Draft document submittals,
- Responses to comments, and
- Final document submittals.

During field investigations, records will be maintained in the PIKA field office. Following completion of definable phases of work, all files will be transferred to the PIKA Corporate Office in Stafford, TX.

9.0 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLAN

Not required under this SOW.

10.0 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (QCP)

Provided under separate cover in the PMP.

11.0 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

11.1 INTRODUCTION

The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work under this contract will be protected during the entire period of this contract. PIKA will confine its activities to areas defined by this WP. Environmental protection will be as stated in the following subsections.

PIKA is directly responsible for the implementation of this plan. Inspections will be made to assure field personnel's compliance with this plan. The following subsections address several specific areas of concern that fall under environmental protection.

11.2 IDENTIFICATION OF AREAS REQUIRING PROTECTION

11.2.1 *Endangered/Threatened Species*

PIKA will perform all site activities in such a manner as to avoid or minimize adverse effects on any rare or protected plant/wildlife species and resources discovered on the site. If endangered or threatened species are encountered during site activities, PIKA will locate and flag off the areas and immediately notify and obtain guidance from Camp Ravenna-Environmental and USACE PM before continuing operations within the flagged area. All PIKA site personnel will adhere to the specific guidance received from Camp Ravenna-Environmental and USACE PM. A listing of rare species known within the confines of Camp Ravenna is provided in the WP, as listed below.

Table 11-1 Rare Species that Nest or Reside at the CRJMT

Group	Common Name	Scientific Name	State Status
Amphibian	Four-toed Salamander	<i>Hemidactylium scutatum</i>	SC
Bird	Bald eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	E
Bird	Golden-winged warbler	<i>Vermivora chrysoptera</i>	E

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

Table 11-1 Rare Species that Nest or Reside at the CRJMTC

Group	Common Name	Scientific Name	State Status
Bird	Northern harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	E
Bird	Yellow-bellied sapsucker	<i>Sphyrapicus varius</i>	E
Bird	Barn owl	<i>Tyto alba</i>	T
Bird	Least bittern	<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i>	T
Bird	Least flycatcher	<i>Empidonax minimus</i>	T
Bird	Bobolink	<i>Dolichonyx oryzivorus</i>	SC
Bird	Cerulean warbler	<i>Dendroica cerulea</i>	SC
Bird	Common moorhen	<i>Gallinula chloropus</i>	SC
Bird	Sedge Wren	<i>Cistothorus platensis</i>	SC
Bird	Henslow's sparrow	<i>Ammodramus henslowii</i>	SC
Bird	Marsh wren	<i>Cistothorus palustris</i>	SC
Bird	Northern bobwhite	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	SC
Bird	Prothonotary warbler	<i>Protonotaria citrea</i>	SC
Bird	Sharp-shinned hawk	<i>Accipiter striatus</i>	SC
Bird	Sora	<i>Porzana carolina</i>	SC
Bird	Virginia rail	<i>Rallus limicola</i>	SC
Bird	American wigeon	<i>Anas americana</i>	SI
Bird	Back-throated blue warbler	<i>Dendroica caerulescens</i>	SI
Bird	Blackburnian warbler	<i>Dendroica fusca</i>	SI
Bird	Blue grosbeak	<i>Guiraca caerulea</i>	SI
Bird	Brown creeper	<i>Certhia americana</i>	SI
Bird	Canada warbler	<i>Wilsonia canadensis</i>	SI
Bird	Common snipe	<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	SI
Bird	Gadwall	<i>Anas strepera</i>	SI
Bird	Golden-crowned kinglet	<i>Regulus satrapa</i>	SI
Bird	Green-winged teal	<i>Anas crecca</i>	SI
Bird	Little blue heron	<i>Egretta caerulea</i>	SI
Bird	Magnolia warbler	<i>Dendroica magnolia</i>	SI

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

Table 11-1 Rare Species that Nest or Reside at the CRJMTC

Group	Common Name	Scientific Name	State Status
Bird	Mourning warbler	<i>Oporornis philadelphia</i>	SI
Bird	Northern shoveler	<i>Anas clypeata</i>	SI
Bird	Northern waterthrush	<i>Seiurus noveboracensis</i>	SI
Bird	Pine siskin	<i>Carduelis pinus</i>	SI
Bird	Purple finch	<i>Carpodacus purpureus</i>	SI
Bird	Red-breasted nuthatch	<i>Sitta canadensis</i>	SI
Bird	Redhead duck	<i>Aythya americana</i>	SI
Bird	Ruddy duck	<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i>	SI
Bird	Winter wren	<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i>	SI
Caddisfly	No Common Name	<i>Psilotreta indecisa</i>	T
Freshwater Mussel	Creek heelsplitter	<i>Lasmigona compressa</i>	SC
Lamprey	Mountain brook lamprey	<i>Ichthyomyzon greeleyi</i>	E
Mammal	Bobcat	<i>Felis rufus</i>	E
Mammal	Pygmy shrew	<i>Sorex hovi</i>	SC
Mammal	Star-nosed mole	<i>Condylura cristata</i>	SC
Mammal	Woodland jumping mouse	<i>Napaeozapus insignis</i>	SC
Mayfly	No Common Name	<i>Stenonema ithica</i>	SC
Moth	Graceful underwing	<i>Catocala gracilis</i>	E
Moth	No Common Name	<i>Apamea mixta</i>	SC
Moth	No Common Name	<i>Brachylomia algens</i>	SC
Plant (Bryophyte)	Narrow-necked Pohl's Moss	<i>Pohlia elongata var. elongata</i>	E
Plant (Bryophyte)	Tufted moisture-loving Moss	<i>Philonotis fontana var. caespitosa</i>	E
Plant (Bryophyte)	Lurking leskea	<i>Plagiothecium latebricola</i>	T
Plant (Vascular)	Woodland Horsetail	<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>	T
Plant (Vascular)	Pale sedge	<i>Carex pallescens</i>	T

Table 11-1 Rare Species that Nest or Reside at the CRJMTC

Group	Common Name	Scientific Name	State Status
Plant (Vascular)	Simple willow-herb	<i>Epilobium strictum</i>	T
Plant (Vascular)	American chestnut	<i>Castanea dentata</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Arbor vitae	<i>Thuja occidentalis</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Butternut	<i>Juglans cinerea</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Gray Birch	<i>Betula populifolia</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Hobblebush	<i>Viburnum alnifolium</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Long beech fern	<i>Phegopteris connectilis</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Northern rose azalea	<i>Rhododendron nudiflorum</i> var. <i>roseum</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Shining ladies'-tresses	<i>Spiranthes lucida</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Straw sedge	<i>Carex straminea</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Swamp oats	<i>Sphenopholis pensylvanica</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Tall St. John's wort	<i>Hypericum majus</i>	P
Plant (Vascular)	Water avens	<i>Geum rivale</i>	P
Reptile	Eastern box turtle	<i>Terrapene carolina</i>	SC
OHIO STATUS: E = Endangered T = Threatened SC = Species of Concern (Administrative status; not a legal designation) SI = Special Interest (Administrative status; not a legal designation) P = Potentially Threatened (Administrative status; not a legal designation)			

Source: OHARNG, 2006; USFWS, 2005; DNAP, 2005; ODOW, 2002; BHE, 2006

Table 11-2 - Rare Bird Species Observed but Not Known to Nest at the CRJMTC

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Status	Federal Status
American bittern	<i>Botaurus lentiginosus</i> (migrant)	E	-
Dark-eyed junco	<i>Junco hyemalis</i> (migrant)	T	-

Table 11-2 - Rare Bird Species Observed but Not Known to Nest at the CRJMTC

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Status	Federal Status
Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba (migrant)</i>	SC	-
Hermit thrush	<i>Catharus guttatus (migrant)</i>	T	-
Osprey	<i>Pandion haliaetus (migrant)</i>	E	-
Sandhill Crane	<i>Grus Canadensis</i>	E	-
Trumpeter swan	<i>Cygnus buccinator (migrant)</i>	E	-
FEDERAL STATUS E = Endangered (Danger of extinction throughout range) T = Threatened (Likely to become endangered in foreseeable future throughout range) C = Federal Candidate		OHIO STATUS E = Endangered T = Threatened P = Potentially Threatened (Administrative status; not a legal designation) SC = Species of Concern SI = Special Interest (Administrative status; not a legal designation)	

Source: OHARNG, 2006; USFWS, 2005; DNAP, 2005; ODOW, 2002; BHE, 2006

11.2.2 Wetlands

Wetland areas have been delineated within the AOC. Minimization and avoidance techniques will be utilized if work activities occur within the wetland areas. Any work within wetland areas will be coordinated with the Ohio EPA, Camp Ravenna Environmental, and CELRL.

11.2.3 Cultural and Archaeological Resources

This area has not been previously surveyed for cultural or archaeological resources. In the event that cultural materials, artifacts, or human remains are encountered in or near the project area, either by PIKA, its subcontractors or by other personnel

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

observing the project area during the project activities, the following procedures for inadvertent discoveries will be followed:

- Report any observations or discoveries or artifacts or human remains immediately to the OHARNG Cultural Resource Manager (CRM)/Camp Ravenna Environmental Office. If the CRM is not available, report the discovery to Camp Ravenna Range Control. CELRL and the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager will also be notified.
- The CRM or Range Control will secure any artifacts or non-human remains identified in the project area for analysis or curation, as appropriate. Human remains are not to be disturbed or removed from the project area.
- The CRM will examine the area to determine whether an archaeological deposit or human burial has been exposed within the area and will take measures to protect the location from further disturbance.
- If human remains are known or suspected to be present, the CRM or Range Control will also promptly notify the State Police or Federal Bureau of Investigation, as appropriate.
- The CRM will promptly notify the Ohio Historic Preservation Office (OHPO) of the discovery. The CRM will follow Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (NAGPRA) and Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (ARPA) procedures to contact Native American tribes and any other stakeholders as appropriate.
- If a site area or burial is identified as the source of the materials found in the project area, the CRM will make arrangements for the site recordation and stabilization, in consultation with OHPO and any interested Native American tribes.
- All archaeological and cultural activities will be performed with OHARNG oversight and approval.

11.2.4 *Water Resources*

PIKA will keep activities under surveillance, management, and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters. Special management techniques, as set out below, will be implemented to control water pollution by site operations.

11.3 MITIGATION PROCEDURES

11.3.1 *Waste Disposal*

Disposal of any materials, waste, effluents, trash, garbage, unsatisfactorily decontaminated materials, oil, grease, chemicals and the like, in areas adjacent to streams, rivers, or lakes will not be permitted. If any waste materials are dumped into unauthorized areas, PIKA will remove the materials and restore the area to the condition of the adjacent undisturbed area. If necessary, ground that has been contaminated through the fault or negligence of PIKA will be excavated, disposed of as directed by the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager and Ohio EPA, and replaced with suitable fill material, compacted, and graded, all at PIKA's expense. Disposal of waste, trash and other materials off the project site will be IAW all applicable federal, state, local, and DoD/Army rules, laws and regulations.

11.3.1.1 Solid Waste Disposal

Solid wastes will be placed in appropriate containers, which will be emptied regularly. All handling and disposal will be conducted to prevent further contamination and/or contaminant migration. PIKA will dispose of all solid waste IAW all applicable federal, state, local and DoD/Army rules, laws, and regulations.

11.3.1.2 Hazardous Waste Disposal

Hazardous waste (if any) will be removed from the project site and will be manifested, transported, and disposed of IAW all applicable federal, state, local and DoD/Army rules, laws, and regulations.

11.3.1.3 Dust and Emission Control

PIKA will maintain all operational areas, waste areas, and other work areas free from excess dust in quantities constituting a hazard or nuisance. For this site investigation project, no dust control measures will be needed. Should unanticipated dust control issues arise, PIKA will recommend temporary methods to control dust (e.g., wetting with potable water) to Ohio EPA, CELRL, and the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager for approval. PIKA will control dust as the work proceeds and whenever a dust nuisance or hazard occurs.

Hydrocarbon, carbon monoxide, oxides of nitrogen, and sulfur emissions are the emissions associated with heavy equipment. If this type of equipment is needed at this site, the emissions will be controlled through proper vehicle maintenance and use of mufflers IAW all applicable Federal, State, local and DoD/Army rules, laws, and regulations.

11.4 SPILL CONTROL AND PREVENTION

Special measure will be taken to prevent chemicals, fuels, oils, greases, bituminous materials, sawdust, waste washings, herbicides, insecticides, rubbish or sewage, and other pollutants from entering public waters.

With the exception of the brush clearing equipment and direct-push sampling truck on site, there is little potential for spillage of large quantities of chemicals. PIKA will take all necessary precautions to prevent spills and will implement contingency measures for cleanup should any occur. To minimize the potential for and impact of spillage, PIKA will:

- Submit spill response procedures as part of the SSHP for review and approval;
- Use and store minimal quantities of fuels and oils on-site;
- Apply work practice controls to prevent spills during refueling and maintenance of power tools, site vehicles, and equipment; and

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

- Maintain on-site spill response supplies and equipment necessary to contain spilled materials and to remove and contain materials that become contaminated as a result of spillage.

PIKA will perform, at a minimum, the following emergency procedures if a spill occurs:

- Immediately (within 1 hour), notify Camp Ravenna Range Control at 614-336-6041, CELRL, and the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager. The Ohio EPA will be notified for spills in excess of a materials Reportable Quantity; including Extremely Hazardous Substances [40 CFR, Part 355, Appendices A and B]; and CERCLA Hazardous Substances [40 CFR, Part 302, Table 302.4]. For any petroleum-related material specifically, such as diesel fuel, gasoline, hydraulic fluid, this includes the Ohio EPA will also be notified for any of the following instances:
- Any amount of petroleum that causes a film or sheen on a waterway.
- Any spill or release to the environment (not contained on the spiller's property) of 25 gallons or more.
- Petroleum spills of any amount if the spill threatens a waterway, or will enter a waterway or storm sewer in the future due to rain or snowmelt if left unaddressed.

All regulatory agency contact will be coordinated and run through the OHARNG and USACE. PIKA will not make direct contact with the Ohio EPA.

- Halt site operations in the area and take immediate measures, using PPE and personnel, to control and contain the spill;
- Isolate the hazardous area through flagging, removing, or extinguishing ignition sources and evacuation of all unnecessary personnel from the area;

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

- If mandated by the nature of the spill, evacuate personnel upwind to the pre-designated assembly area, and post personnel at access routes to prevent unauthorized personnel from entering the area;
- Implement control measures, if needed, to reduce vapors, gases, and/or dust emissions; and
- Conduct all spill response operations IAW the RVAAP installation Spill Contingency Plan and Camp Ravenna Integrated Contingency Plan. The Ohio EPA spill response number (800) 282-9378 will be called in the event of any spills to waters of the State or spillage of reportable quantities.

11.5 STORAGE AREAS AND TEMPORARY FACILITIES

PIKA will not be installing any new storage areas or temporary facilities with this project.

11.6 ACCESS ROUTES

During all site activities PIKA will, to the greatest extent possible, use existing paved and unpaved roadways to minimize the impact of site operations.

11.7 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF TREES AND SHRUBS

The brush removal operations for this project will be limited to cutting small trees and ground-level vegetation that may hinder the sampling operations. PIKA will primarily use a Bush Hog with the deck locked in position at six (6) inches above ground level during the brush removal operation, however, hand-held weed eaters and/or chain saws may also be used as needed. Wherever possible, trees and other vegetation existing on the site will be conserved. All the brush clearing and vegetation removal operations will be coordinated with OHARNG.

11.8 CONTROL OF WATER RUN-ON AND RUN-OFF

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

PIKA will take all reasonable precautions to prevent run-on from entering areas of the site where it may be exposed to contaminated soils, water, or waste as a result of PIKA site activities. If necessary, PIKA will construct, monitor and maintain silt fencing, temporary dikes, or diversion ditches to prevent water from entering the site. Any erosion and/or sediment control measures installed as part of this investigation (if any) will be properly maintained throughout the duration of the project, as needed, to minimize erosion potential.

11.9 POST-CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

PIKA will remove all signs of disturbed areas such as work sites, fencing, or any other construction artifacts within the work, storage, and access areas. The area will be restored to near-natural conditions and, if needed, IAW the OHARNG/Camp Ravenna seed mix specifications. Any damage to roads, bridges, gates, or other structures, as determined by Camp Ravenna-Environmental, will be restored to pre-contract conditions.

12.0 INVESTIGATION DERIVED WASTE (IDW) PLAN

An IDW plan describing procedures for handling IDW on Recovered Chemical Warfare Materiel (RCWM) projects is not required under this task order. The procedures for handling IDW generated during this specific project can be found in Appendix D of the Work Plan (Sampling and Analysis Plan, Section 8.0). If in the future CWM is found or suspected at this site, an IDW plan will be prepared IAW the Data Item Description (DID).

13.0 INTERIM HOLDING FACILITY SITING PLAN FOR CWM PROJECTS

No Interim Holding Facility Siting Plan is associated with this Project.

14.0 PHYSICAL SECURITY PLAN FOR RECOVERED CHEMICAL WARFARE MATERIEL (RCWM) PROJECT SITES

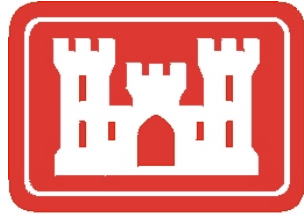
Not required by under this SOW.

15.0 REFERENCES

1. Ohio EPA, 2004. Director's Final Findings and Orders in the matter of United States Department of the Army, Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, Ravenna, Ohio.
2. Ohio EPA, 2006, Ohio Standards for Stormwater Management and Land Development and Urban Stream Protection,
3. Industrial Operations Command (IOC) Pamphlet 385-1 Classification and Remediation of Explosive Contamination,
4. VISTA/SAIC, 2012. Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant Submission Format Guidelines, Version 20.0. March.
5. SAIC, 2011. Facility-Wide Safety and Health Plan for Environmental Investigations at the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, Ravenna Ohio, February.
6. SAIC 2011. Facility-Wide Sampling and Analysis Plan for Environmental Investigations at the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, Ravenna Ohio, February.
7. Department of Defense (DoD), 6055.09-M, Ammunition and Explosives Safety Standard.
8. USACE, Engineering Manual (EM) 385-1-97, Explosives Safety and Health Requirements Manual.
9. USACE, Engineering Pamphlet (EP) 75-1-2, UXO Support during Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) and Construction Activities.
10. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) General Industry, 29 CFR 1910, and Construction Industry Standards, 29 CFR 1926.
11. USACE, Engineering Manual (EM) 385-1-1, Safety and Health Requirements Manual.
12. DDESB Technical Paper (TP) 18, Minimum Qualifications for Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Technicians and Personnel.
13. USACE, Engineering Manual (EM) 1110-1-4009 – Military Munition Response.
14. Department of Defense Instruction (DoDI) 4140.62. Management and Disposition of Material Potentially Presenting an Explosive Hazard (MPPEH).
15. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA, Code of Federal Regulations).

APPENDIX A

SCOPE OF WORK



**US Army Corps
of Engineers**
Louisville District

**STATEMENT OF WORK
FOR
COMPLIANCE RESTORATION SITE CC-RVAAP-80
RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT
RAVENNA, OHIO**

~~24 May 2012~~

Revised

~~19 July 2012~~

~~9 August 2012~~

10 April 2013

The Louisville District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is requesting environmental services as described in this Statement of Work (SOW) at the former Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP).

Compliance Restoration (CR) site CC-RVAAP-80 (Group 2 Propellant Can Lids) is potentially impacted by range-related debris (RRD) and/or chemical residues of munitions or munitions constituents (MC). Response actions are required under the Defense Environmental Restoration Program (DERP), Installation Restoration Program (IRP) to complete the investigation of this AOC, and remove these materials. The SOW identifies specific requirements that will be completed by the Contractor.

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Site Description and Location

Past Department of Defense (DoD) activities at the former RVAAP date back to 1940 and include the manufacturing, loading, handling, and storing of military explosives and ammunition. Until 1999, the RVAAP was identified as a 21,419-acre installation. The Ohio Army National Guard (OHARNG) resurveyed the property boundary, finishing in 2003, and the actual total acreage was found to be 21,683.289 acres. As of February 2006, a total of 20,403 acres of the former 21,683-acre RVAAP have been transferred to the National Guard Bureau (NGB) via the United States Property and Fiscal Officer (USP&FO) for Ohio and subsequently licensed to the OHARNG for use as a training site. Currently, RVAAP consists of 1,280 acres in several distinct parcels scattered throughout the confines of the OHARNG's Camp Ravenna Joint Military Training Center (Camp Ravenna). RVAAP's remaining parcels of land are located completely within the Camp Ravenna perimeter fence. The RVAAP facility is controlled by the U.S. Army Base Realignment and Closure Division (BRACD).

Camp Ravenna/RVAAP is located in northeastern Ohio within Portage and Trumbull Counties, approximately 4.8 kilometers (three miles) east/northeast of the City of Ravenna and approximately 1.6 kilometers (one mile) northwest of the Village of Newton Falls. The RVAAP portions of the property are located completely within Portage County. Camp Ravenna (inclusive of RVAAP) is a parcel of property approximately 17.7 kilometers (11 miles) long and 5.6 kilometers (3.5 miles) wide. The facility is bounded by State Route 5, the Michael J. Kirwan Reservoir, and the CSX System Railroad on the south; Garrett, McCormick, and Berry Roads on the west; the Norfolk Southern Railroad on the north; and State Route 534 on the east. Camp Ravenna is surrounded by several communities: Windham on the north, Garrettsville 9.6 kilometers (six miles) to the northwest; Newton Falls 1.6 kilometers (one mile) to the southeast; Charlestown to the southwest, and Wayland 4.8 kilometers (three miles) to the south. The property location is depicted in Figure 1.

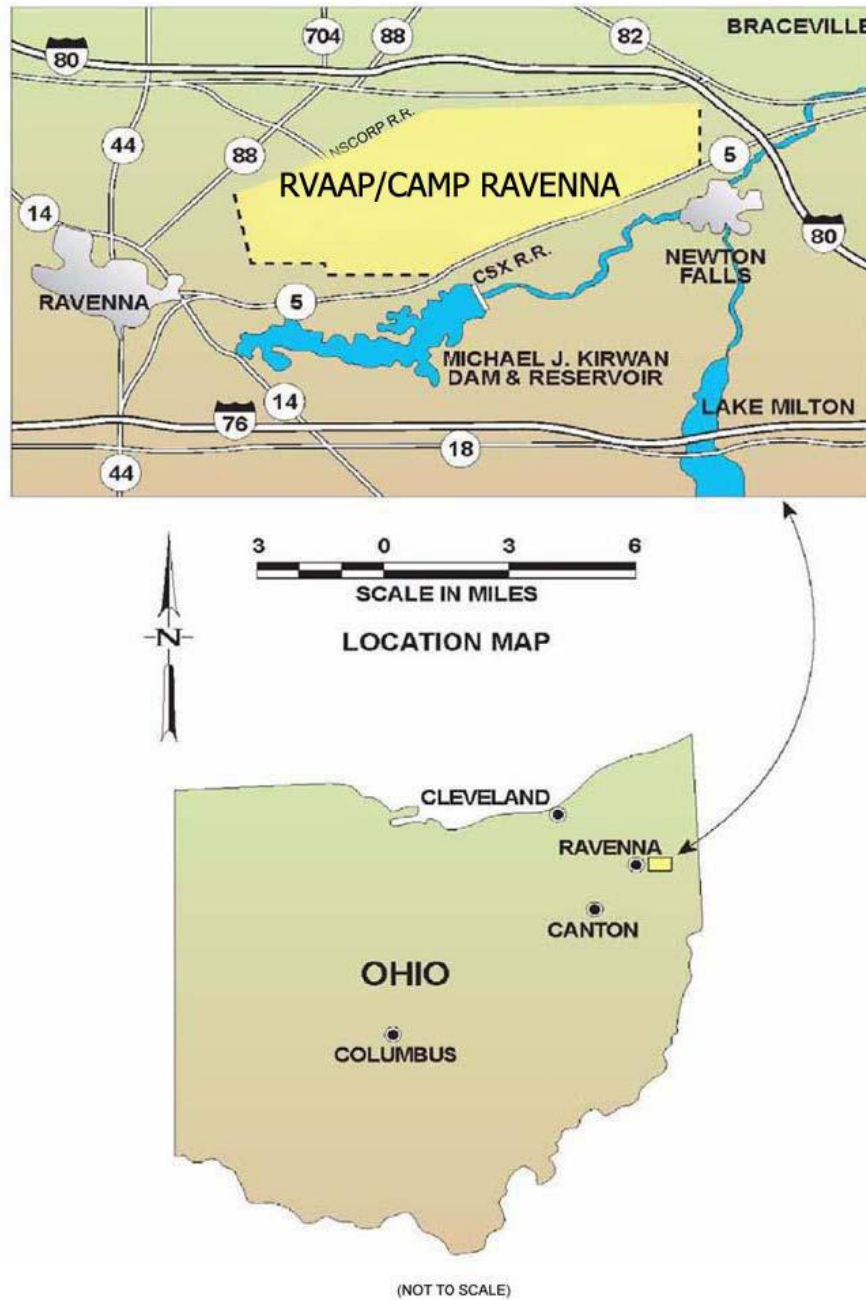


Figure 1. RVAAP/Camp Ravenna Location and General Vicinity Maps

Camp Ravenna did not exist when the RVAAP was operational, and the entire 21,683-acre parcel was a GOCO industrial facility. The RVAAP BRACD sites encompass investigation and clean up of past activities over the entire 21,683 acres of the former RVAAP. Therefore, references to the RVAAP in this document shall include the historical extent of the RVAAP, inclusive of the combined acreages of the current Camp Ravenna and RVAAP, unless otherwise specifically stated.

1.2 Area of Concern

CC-RVAAP-80: Group 2 Propellant Can Lids

CC-RVAAP-80 consists of the Group 2 Propellant Can Lids area. Propellant can lids or tops were identified on the ground surface/near surface at the southern end of the former Group 2 Ammunition Storage Area. These materials are typically classified as range scrap (similar to munitions packaging materials); however, this site was never used or classified as an operational range. It is believed that the discarded propellant can lids might qualify as inert scrap metal.

The propellant can lids located at the south end of Group 2 were initially identified by Ohio Army National Guard trainees in the winter of 2008. The propellant can lids were observed in the vegetative area located immediately south of the ammunition storage magazines in the vicinity of the southern railroad spur lines. This area consists of approximately 539,572 square feet (12.4 acres).

The Louisville District USACE performed an emergency survey with a metal detector of a portion of the southern area ground surface. Results of the initial investigation revealed multiple magnetic anomalies in the surface and near surface soils. On-site UXO personnel visually identified the surface anomalies as propellant can lids or tops. During the emergency survey it was also noted that the ground surface had been disturbed and contained hummocks (mounds) ranging in height from 1' to 2' throughout the survey area. The historic aerial photos showed storage of materiel on pallets in this area. The area appeared to not have been gravel covered, so the hummocks were likely caused by the tires of the vehicles used to place or retrieve the pallets sinking in when the ground was soft.

An investigation was initiated to conduct a geophysical survey of the 12.4 acres, and collect three surficial incremental soil samples. The geophysics utilized an EM-61MK2, which showed five clusters of steel at or near the surface, as well as other scattered steel. The geophysics proved that there had not been any burial of the lids. Three of the clusters became the location of the three multi-incremental samples collected during the investigation. As such, the propellant can lids (or RRD) are of environmental concern for the subject area.

The three samples did not result in any analytes exceeding the facility wide cleanup goals (FWCUGs). Additional soil investigation is warranted to fully characterize the surface and subsurface soils in the vicinity of the can lids.

The geophysics work was preceded by wetland delineation and vegetative clearance. The field team was led by a UXO tech, and no Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC) or Munitions Debris (MD) was encountered on the surface during any aspect of the work. Based upon the information to date, the site is a low probability site in regards to encountering MEC, and the work for this CC site needs to be carried out in the same manner as at any IRP or CC site. Therefore, only unexploded ordnance (UXO) construction support will be needed for this project, which will be provided by the Government, as stated in Section 4.1, Task 3.0.

However, if prior to this project or during any phase of this project MEC are found at the site, the project may be stopped and the site will need to be reevaluated and potentially assigned a new probability rating.

2.0 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The objective of this project is to conduct an investigation of the above-described Group 2 Propellant Can Lids areas. The investigation shall achieve the following objectives:

- Confirm the presence or absence of releases of propellants and/or other MC to the surface soils at this AOC

3.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall possess all the required expertise, knowledge, equipment and tools required to perform the work described in this SOW in accordance with established industry standards. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall furnish all labor, materials, plant, equipment, and supplies necessary to fully execute the Firm Fixed-Price work described herein within the contract performance period (see Section 4.0).

The Contractor shall perform all environmental services pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA), and National Oil and Hazardous Substances Contingency Plan (NCP) requirements, and coordinating with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as appropriate. The installation is not on the National Priorities List (NPL).

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local rules, laws, and regulations. The Contractor shall fulfill the work described in this SOW in a manner that is consistent with any applicable orders or permits, all cleanup agreements or guidance for the Facility, and relevant DoD and Army policies that exist or may become effective during the performance of this contract. This specifically includes the Director's Final Findings & Orders (DFFO), which the Army and Ohio EPA agreed to in 2004. The DFFO establishes certain criteria that apply to the relationship between the Army and Ohio EPA, including but not limited to approval authority, document review schedules, and various agency responsibilities. All work performed shall conform to the DFFO.

3.1 Government Property

All documents, maps, photographs, graphics, mailing lists, radio telemetry transmitters, computer files and the like developed by the Contractor while completing the requirements of this SOW are government property and will be delivered to the facility Point of Contact (POC) upon completion of this project.

3.2 Data Security

The Contractor shall not release any data, reports, or materials collected and/or developed during this project without the expressed written consent of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

3.3 Deliverables and Document Format

The Contractor shall prepare and submit the following project management documents:

- Project Management Plan (PMP) including a Quality Control Plan (QCP)

In addition (but not limited to), the Contractor shall prepare the following project specific documents (as applicable) in support of the work:

- Work Plan (WP)
- Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)
- Report of Findings and Conclusions

The Work Plan documents can be developed as Addenda to the approved Facility-Wide documents; however, references to the Facility-Wide documents should be held to a minimum with respect to describing actual field assessment activities. The Work Plan should be treated as the body of the report while the above associated plans are entered as tabbed sections (or incorporated by reference).

The work completed previously had approved plans in place. The contractor shall use the existing content to the extent it applies, and have this advantage reflected in the costs for production of the above mentioned documents.

The above documents are subject to stakeholder review and approval. All documents shall be submitted by the Contractor in preliminary draft, draft, and final format. The number of documents and their distribution is described below:

Preliminary Draft Documents

Organization	Number of Paper Copies	Number of Electronic Copies
USACE	2	2
RVAAP	2	2
Ohio Army National Guard	1	1
REIMS	1	1

Draft Documents

Organization	Number of Paper Copies	Number of Electronic Copies
USACE	2	2
RVAAP	2	2
Ohio EPA	2	2
Ohio Army National Guard	1	1
REIMS	1	1

Final Documents

Organization	Number of Paper Copies	Number of Electronic Copies
USACE	2	2
RVAAP	2	2
Ohio EPA	2	2
Ohio Army National Guard	1	1
REIMS	1	1

The Army, through the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), will receive preliminary draft documents from the Contractor and will provide review comments to the Contractor within thirty business days. Once preliminary draft comments are addressed, the Army will review draft and final documents concurrently with the other stakeholders. The Contractor shall ensure that review and response periods are consistent with the applicable regulatory drivers (see DFFO). All documents shall be identified as draft until completion of stakeholder coordination, when they will be signed and finalized. One copy of the final documents shall be placed in both the project repositories and Administrative Record (for CERCLA documents).

All documents shall be submitted in electronic and printed format in accordance with the latest version of the document entitled "Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant Deliverable Document Formatting Guidelines." The referenced document is available and can be downloaded from www.rvaap.org/docs/pub/Formatting_Guidelines.pdf.

All reports are to be typed. Field notes shall be reviewed for quality assurance (QA) and then be submitted in handwritten form. Other handwritten field originals shall also be included in the reports.

In addition, final electronic document files must be in text-searchable PDF format and be accompanied by defined metadata for upload into the Army Repository of Environmental Documents (READ).

The contractor shall secure a USACE approved laboratory that can provide analytical data in the USACE Automatic Data Review (ADR) electronic format. All samples collected and analyzed under this agreement shall be provided in the referenced electronic data deliverable (EDD) format. The project-specific library file must be maintained to accurately reflect all of the analytical quality and will be provided to both the USACE and the sub-contract laboratory for use in screening EDD submittals.

Data review must comply with the procedures outlined in the Louisville Quality System Manual (QSM) Supplement and provide compatibility with data management software, at minimum, Environmental Data Management System (EDMS) software. The Contractor shall set up libraries in ADR/EDMS for deriving site constituents of potential concern (COPCs). The contractor is responsible for keeping ADR current.

All electronic data submitted by the contract laboratory is required to be error-free, and in complete agreement with the hardcopy data. Data files are to be delivered both by e-mail and high density CD accompanying the hardcopy data reports. The disk must be submitted with a transmittal letter from the laboratory that certifies the file is in agreement with hardcopy data reports and has been found to be free of errors using the latest version of the ADR evaluation software provided to the laboratory. The contract laboratory, at its cost, will correct any errors identified by the USACE, Louisville District.

All documents shall be provided in electronic format for posting to the Ravenna Environmental Information Management System (REIMS). All analytical data shall also be provided in EDD format for posting to REIMS. REIMS is currently administered by Mr. Patrick Ryan of SAIC. Mr. Ryan can be contacted at (865) 481-4664. The Contractor shall coordinate with Mr. Ryan to ensure proper sample numbering, EDD formatting, etc.

All project documents must meet the approval of the USACE. Project documents must also meet the approval of the Ohio EPA and all other stakeholders in compliance with the DFFO, and the most current version of the RVAAP Deliverable Document Format Guidelines.

3.4 Electronic Data Files

Currently the Louisville District standards for software are MicroStation Version 8 (.dgn) and MS Office Version 2007 Professional. These products are to be considered the default software of choice unless otherwise specified within individual task order statements of work, as determined by individual customer requirements or as the District incorporates updated versions of its software.

CADD Files: When required and requested in a task order, all CADD files (survey and topographic data, remedial action design drawings, contaminant migration maps and models, etc.) shall be digitized into files compatible with Microstation vector format (or other format if directed in the individual task order). Specific design file features will be provided in the individual task orders. CADD files shall also meet any upgrade to all Corps of Engineers systems throughout the duration of the contract.

GIS Files: When required and requested in a task order, all GIS files (survey and topographic data, remedial action data collected, contaminant migration maps generated, etc.) shall be submitted compatible with Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) 9.x (shape files or personal geodatabases) format (or other format if directed in the individual task order). All GIS data shall be made compliant to the Spatial Data Standards for Facilities, Infrastructure, and Environment (SDSFIE) version 2.6 (<http://www.sdsfie.org/>). Specific GIS file features will be provided in the individual task orders. GIS files shall also meet any upgrade to all Corps of Engineers systems throughout the duration of the contract. All GIS data shall be collected using the local State Plane coordinate system using the North American Datum of 1983 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. All files shall be collected using linear units of US Survey feet for both the horizontal and vertical.

Electronic Files: All final reports and documents, including laboratory analysis data, shall be submitted on CD/DVD. Report documents shall be in Adobe (pdf) format, and shall be accompanied by the Contractor's associated work files.

3.5 Conducting Meetings

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall arrange and conduct all meetings required by this SOW. Unless otherwise specified, the installation shall provide facilities for meetings.

3.6 Project Stake Holders

For the purposes of this SOW, project stakeholders include the Army, Ohio Army National Guard, National Guard Bureau, Ohio EPA, the Restoration Advisory Board (RAB), and the general public. The Contractor's required level of involvement may differ for each AOC/Site, and the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining comments with appropriate approval or concurrence on project deliverables consistent with applicable regulatory drivers and agreements for each AOC/CR site.

4.0 STATEMENT OF WORK

The Contractor shall implement and complete an environmental investigation at Compliance Restoration site CC-RVAAP-80, the Group 2 Propellant Can Lids Areas, and collect and dispose of all metallic items present within the AOC.

The Contractor is encouraged to become thoroughly familiar with all programmatic and scheduling requirements contained in this SOW as well as the DFFO in order to prepare the cost proposal. The Contractor is also encouraged to attend a preliminary site visit at the RVAAP facility with the USACE, other Army representatives, and the Ohio EPA. The purpose of the site visit is to familiarize the Contractor with the AOC/CR sites, and to provide other relative information (as applicable) necessary for the Contractor to prepare the cost proposal.

The following additional details and assumptions should also be considered in the preparation of the cost proposal:

- All of the access routes on the subject property are managed by the Ohio Army National Guard (OHARNG). Additionally, the primary AOC listed in this SOW is located on OHARNG property. Military training and other OHARNG activities are priority on OHARNG property. Contractor activities must be coordinated with the OHARNG through Mr. Mark Patterson, the BRACD Facility Manager.
- Contractor is subject to OHARNG security and access procedures.
- Contractor may not disturb soil, water, vegetation, buildings, equipment or animals without prior coordination and approval of the OHARNG.
- Contractor is responsible for repairing damage to any roads, soil, vegetation, drainage, or otherwise caused by their activities on or adjacent to OHARNG property.

All work performed on this SOW shall follow the Contractor's approved Project Management Plan (PMP), and shall be performed in accordance with the following existing documents (if applicable) developed for the facility (or updates to the existing documents, if applicable):

- Ohio EPA's Director's Final Findings and Orders (DFFO) for RVAAP (Ohio EPA 2004)
- RVAAP's Facility-Wide Human Health Risk Assessor Manual (USACE 2004)
- Facility-Wide Ecological Risk Assessment Work Plan (USACE 2003a)
- Facility-Wide Sampling & Analysis Plan and Quality Assurance Project Plan (USACE 2011b)
- Facility-Wide Safety and Health Plan (USACE 2011a)
- Facility-Wide Groundwater Monitoring Program Plan (Portage 2004)
- RVAAP Community Relations Plan (USACE 2003b)
- RVAAP Final Position Paper for the Application and Use of Facility-Wide Human Health Cleanup Goals (USACE 2009)

The above documents are available for review online at <http://www.rvaap.org/>. Following contract award, the Contractor may direct questions to the USACE by contacting Mr. Derek Kinder at 502-315-6393.

4.1 Environmental Investigation at Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-80.

The detailed Tasks for this SOW are discussed in the following sections.

Task 1.0: Project Management

The Contractor shall provide a Project Manager qualified to oversee all work described in the SOW. The Project Manager shall serve as the single point of contact (POC) and liaison for all work required. All work shall be accomplished with adequate internal controls and review procedures to eliminate conflicts, errors, and omissions and to ensure the accuracy of all work completed under this SOW. The Contractor shall accept direction only from the USACE Contracting Officer (KO) or the designated COR. Any changes to this SOW must be authorized in writing by the KO.

Task 1.1: Project Management Plan (PMP)

Contractor shall develop a Preliminary Draft PMP within 30 days of contract award. The PMP shall summarize Contractor's overall technical and management approach for this project. The PMP shall also include the summary of work to be performed and project schedule, project team roles and responsibilities, and a deliverable matrix in accordance with the project performance objectives.

The PMP shall also include a Quality Control Plan (QCP). The QCP will be developed to define how quality control will be executed for products and performance of work activities by all personnel, including subcontractors.

Upon receipt of USACE comment responses, Contractor shall submit a Draft PMP for stakeholder review and approval. The Contractor shall submit the Final PMP within 30 calendar days of receipt of COR comments on the draft document or in compliance with the schedule specified by the Ohio EPA. Schedules specified by the Ohio EPA will take precedence over the USACE schedule. Army approval is achieved through the COR, and Ohio EPA approval is achieved through receipt of EPA documentation confirming PMP approval.

Task 1.2: Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

Contractor shall develop a Preliminary Draft Site-Specific Safety and Health Plan (SSHP) addenda for each appropriate task of the project. The SSHP will be presented as an addendum to the Facility-Wide Health and Safety Plan (USACE 2011a). The SSHP Addendum will address task hazard analyses, emergency response, contingency plans, and emergency contacts. The SSHP will include UXO avoidance services. The SSHP will meet the requirements of federal, state, and local regulations and will identify safety and health regulations applicable to the work. The Preliminary Draft SSHP shall be submitted to the USACE within 30 calendar days of contract award.

Upon receipt of USACE comment responses, Contractor shall submit a Draft SSHP for stakeholder review and approval. The Contractor shall submit the Draft SSHP within 30 calendar days of receipt of COR comments on the draft document or in compliance with the schedule specified by the Ohio EPA. Schedules specified by the Ohio EPA will take precedence over the USACE schedule. Army approval is achieved through the COR. The Ohio EPA may provide review and comment on the SSHP; however, does not approve health and safety documents for USACE Contractors.

Task 1.3: Project Execution/Client Correspondence

The following activities and deliverables shall be performed in support of this project:

- Project Kick-Off Meeting
- Monthly Progress Reports
- Records of Conversations
- Teleconference Progress Updates
- Meeting Minutes Documentation
- Public Involvement / RAB Meetings

The above activities will be conducted by the Contractor to achieve project execution, and maintain client correspondence with the USACE. These activities are discussed in further detail below.

Task 1.3.1: Project Kick-Off Meeting - Upon Army and Ohio EPA approval of the PMP and SSHP, the Contractor shall implement and attend an initial Project Kick-Off Meeting at the RVAAP facility. The Contractor shall present the details of the PMP, the SSHP, and the anticipated approach to conducting the IRA Activities. The Kick-Off Meeting is intended to assist the Contractor with the submittal and stakeholder approval of the related Work Plan documents.

Task 1.3.2: Monthly Progress Reports - The Contractor shall submit monthly written progress reports to the USACE for every month by the fifth (5th) day of the following month. The monthly reports will include an accurate and current account of all work completed and deliverables furnished to the government. Progress reports will be prepared following the described sections presented in Section XVI of the DFFO. Contractor's payment invoices may accompany the monthly progress reports.

Task 1.3.3: Records of Conversations - The Contractor shall prepare and maintain records of telephone conversations and significant verbal conversations conducted in support of this project. These records will be forwarded with monthly progress reports.

Task 1.3.4: Teleconference Progress Updates - The Contractor shall attend periodic teleconference progress meetings with the USACE to provide project status updates. The progress update meetings are currently held on a biweekly basis.

Task 1.3.5: Meeting Minutes Documentation - The Contractor shall document discussions at all meetings held in support of this project. Meeting minutes will be typed, and distributed to the USACE and installation POCs within 7 calendar days following the meeting.

Task 1.3.6: Public Involvement / RAB Meetings – The Contractor should note that the Installation has an active Restoration Advisory Board (RAB) and detailed information concerning the RAB's organization and activities will be provided to the Contractor. The Contractor shall attend a minimum of one (1) applicable RAB meeting during the specified period of performance at the direction of the COR.

All public participation coordination shall be approved by the Army through the Facility Manager and the COR. The Contractor shall provide the necessary support to initiate, schedule, and address all public participation aspects of the project (e.g., preparation of briefings, presentations, fact sheets, newsletters, articles/public notices to news media, and notifications to RAB members). The Contractor shall be responsible for requesting and addressing all public comments consistent with the applicable regulatory drivers. The USACE COR, or designee, will attend and represent the Army at all meetings with the public.

Task 2.0: Preparation of Work Plan and Supporting Documents

The Contractor shall prepare a work plan (WP) and the necessary supporting documents to implement and complete an initial environmental investigation at the designated Group 2 Propellant Can Lid Area. The investigation shall consist of a limited soil investigation of the surface and subsurface soils in this AOC.

Consistent with the RVAAP Deliverable Document Format Guidelines, the deliverables shall consist of the WP, the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP), the Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP as discussed in Task 1.2), and the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). The WP documents shall follow the most recent version of the outline specified in the RVAAP Deliverable Document Format Guidelines.

The following paragraphs describe the requirements associated with the Contractor's development of the WP documents:

Contractor shall develop a Preliminary Draft WP, SAP and QAPP within 60 days of approval of the final PMP. The SAP and QAPP will be developed as an Addendum, tiered under the existing RVAAP Facility-Wide SAP (USACE 2011b), to comply with USACE and Ohio EPA requirements.

All analytical work shall be performed in accordance with the most recent version of the DOD Quality System Manual (QSM). Sampling objectives will be established and the appropriate method will be identified to satisfy the performance objectives. The chemical analytical laboratory must be selected and included in all QAPP deliverables. No sampling activities shall commence until all plans are approved.

Upon receipt of USACE comment responses, Contractor shall submit a Draft SAP and QAPP for stakeholder review and approval. The Contractor shall submit the Final documents within 30 calendar days of receipt of Ohio EPA comments. Schedules specified by the Ohio EPA will take precedence over the USACE schedule. Army approval is achieved through the COR, and Ohio EPA approval is achieved through receipt of EPA correspondence confirming the Plan approvals.

Task 3.0: Implementation of Work Plan

Within 30 days of Final WP approval, Contractor shall begin implementation of the WP by performing the field assessment activities specified in the approved plan. A revised schedule for implementation of field activities may be warranted due to weather conditions or other unforeseen changes in the project schedule. The USACE reserves the right to modify the schedule for field activities due to inclement weather, and for safety and health purposes.

The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all associated costs necessary to achieve the objectives of the WP. This includes, but is not limited to, possible vegetation clearing activities, the soil sampling and analysis activities, and collection, and disposal of the steel identified in the previous geophysical work. Right of Entry to the Ravenna facility shall be coordinated with the OHARNG and the Army. Coordination with both agencies must first go through the Ravenna Facility Manager. The Government shall provide on-call UXO support during the fieldwork.

Task 3.1: Collecting Surface and Subsurface Soil Samples

The Contractor shall collect soil samples using Incremental Sampling Methodology (ISM) surface soil samples and subsurface samples based on the results of the previously completed geophysical delineation. Four (4) surficial, and three (3) subsurface (1-4') (seven primary, plus QA samples) MI surface soil samples will be collected within those areas that are identified to include near surface propellant can lids or other possible ferrous materials.

The ISM surface soil samples shall be obtained by collecting a minimum of 30 increments per sample area from 0 to 1 foot below ground surface (bgs). MI Sample areas should be approximately one quarter

of an acre or less in size. Multiple smaller areas where anomalies are found can be combined into one designated MI sample area. The Contractor shall provide a unit price and total price for this task.

The ISM subsurface samples shall be obtained by means of direct push technology, and shall also consist of a minimum of 30 increments per sample.

Task 3.2: Sample Analysis

Contractor shall provide fixed unit costs and total cost for analyses as specified in Table 1 included in this SOW. Costs shall include all labor, materials, equipment, and supplies necessary to complete this task. All samples shall be analyzed for TAL Metals, and common propellants used by the DoD including Nitrocellulose, Nitroglycerine, Nitroguanidine, and Perchlorate. One (1) of the samples shall also be analyzed for the RVAAP full suite as prescribed in the Facility Wide SAP. Contractor shall provide for quality control testing as specified in the facility wide SAP. QA samples will be collected at a frequency of 10% and sent to a lab contracted by the USACE. All analytical data should be reported per Ravenna specific ADR specifications. Analytical methods shall be in accordance with the Facility-Wide SAP and the Contractor's approved Work Plan.

IDW samples shall be analyzed for the Full List TCLP for waste characterization purposes. Upon project completion, the Government will de-obligate any unused funds associated with this Task.

Table 1 Costs for Soil Sample Analysis

Analyte	Fixed Unit Price	Number of Tests	Total Cost
Surface/Subsurface Soil			
MI Sample Prep			
TAL Metals			
Mercury			
Hexavalent Chromium			
Propellants			
Explosives			
SVOCs			
VOCs			
Pesticides			
PCBs			
TCLP			

Task 3.3: Disposal of IDW

Within 90 days of the generation of IDW, Contractor shall characterize and properly dispose of all IDW at approved off-site waste disposal facilities in compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local rules, laws and regulations. Land application of select wastes may apply (subject to approval). Contractor is responsible for maintaining all applicable waste characterization and disposal records, and for producing a waste disposal report for submittal to and approval by the Ohio EPA. IDW disposal activities shall be coordinated with the RVAAP Facility Manager and the OHARNG. (Note: All IDW is to be removed from the subject property no later than 90 days following waste generation.) The contractor

shall be prepared to report IDW status in the biweekly status calls, currently held every other Tuesday afternoon.

Task 3.4: Data Management / Data Validation

EPA CLP Level IV data validation will be required to meet the requirements of the DoD QSM. The Contractor shall perform data verification for all analytical results according to the process provided in the Louisville QSM Supplement and QC criteria in the DoD QSM. USACE Louisville District shall contract a third-party contractor for a minimum 10% or greater validation of analytical results. The Contractor shall include the completed validation report as presented by the validator as an appendix to the final document, and discuss results in the project report. The report shall also be sent directly from the validator to the USACE technical contact upon completion of validation.

Task 3.5: Surveying and Mapping

Survey maps shall be provided in the report, which delineate the boundaries of the survey site, and the soil sample locations subject to this SOW. All data submitted shall be in the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system. (Note: All coordinates shall be collected with applicable equipment capable of gauging field surveys within an accuracy of one meter or less of error.)

Task 4.0: Investigation Report

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a Preliminary Draft investigation report within 90 calendar days following the completion of the field investigation activities. The report shall document the process and procedures used in conducting the geophysical delineation, and describe all soil sampling activities conducted during this project. This report shall include details about pre-mobilization, mobilization, site preparation, sample collection, decontamination, analytical results, waste management, event chronology, final site inspection, and mapping. The investigation report maps shall include the basic location and amount of recovered steel (along with photos), and the locations of MI sample area boundaries.

Upon receipt of USACE comment responses, Contractor shall submit a Draft investigation report for stakeholder review and approval. The Contractor shall submit the Draft investigation report within 30 calendar days of receipt of COR comments on the draft document or in compliance with the schedule specified by the Ohio EPA. Schedules specified by the Ohio EPA will take precedence over the USACE schedule. Army approval is achieved through the COR.

5.0 PAY ESTIMATES

The Contractor shall submit Pay Estimates using ENG Form 93 as specified in the contract. ENG Form 93 may be found on the Internet under the library of USACE publications. The Contractor shall ensure that the Pay Estimates include a separate line item for each task. All ENG Form 93 shall be submitted to the USACE COR or the COR designated representative. Electronic submission of Pay Estimates to the USACE is acceptable; however, should be followed with the mailing of a hard copy. The contractor shall

ensure that the address appearing in block 2 of the ENG Form 93 is the same as the address submitted to USACE to allow electronic deposit of payments. If the addresses are not the same, the ENG Form 93 will be returned to the contractor for correction.

Release of Claims shall accompany the final Pay Estimate. The Release of Claims shall be signed and shall include the total contract amount, amount of final payment due, and a statement similar to the following:

“The undersigned architect-engineer firm, under Contract No. ##, Delivery Order No. ##, between the United States of America and said Contractor for services at (property name) in (location) hereby release the U.S., its officers, agents, and employees from any and all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract or any modification or change thereof except with respect to those claims, if any, listed below:”

6.0 PROPOSAL ESTIMATE

The Contractor shall submit a detailed estimate of the effort required to complete the described SOW. The proposal submittal shall also include the estimated costs associated with all planned sampling and analysis activities (other direct and indirect costs). The proposed sampling shall include 15% of the samples also having analyses for propellants, VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides/herbicides, and PCBs (full analyses), as prescribed in the Facility Wide SAP. The Contractor shall complete and submit Table 1 (as shown) as a summary of estimated costs.

Table 2: Contractor's Summary of Estimated Costs

Task #	Task Description	Unit	Fixed Unit Cost	Number of Units	Total Cost
1.1	Project Management Plan				
1.2	Site Safety Health Plan				
1.3.1	Project Kickoff Meeting				
1.3.2	Monthly Progress Reports				
1.3.3	Records of Conversation				
1.3.4	Teleconference Progress Updates				
1.3.5	Meeting Minutes Documentation				
1.3.6	RAB Meetings				
2.0	Work Plan and Support Documents				
3.0	Implementation of Work Plan				
3.1	Surface & Subsurface Soil Sampling				
3.2	Sample Analysis				
3.3	Disposal of IDW				
3.4	Data Management / Data Validation				
3.5	Survey and Mapping				
4.0	Investigation Report				
Total Cost Estimate					

7.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall propose a reasonable schedule based upon the agreements in the DFFOs on the number and duration of document reviews, and duration of fieldwork. The contractor shall ensure that the *schedule does not exceed **21 months from notice to proceed**.*

The Contractor shall submit a proposed project schedule for the described SOW. The schedule should be prepared in general conformance with the following schedule anticipated by the USACE. (Note: The award of this SOW to the Contractor is subject to the availability of funding.)

Task No.	Identified Task	Duration / Due Date
- -	Notice to Proceed (NTP) / Task Order Award	*Per KO*
1.1	Pre-Draft Project Management Plan	30 Calendar Days of NTP
1.2	Pre-Draft Site Safety Health Plan	30 Calendar Days of NTP
1.3.1	Project Kickoff Meeting	30 Calendar Days of Approval of PMP and SSHP
1.3.2	Monthly Progress Reports	By the 5 th Day of Each Month
1.3.3	Records of Conversation	By the 5 th Day of Each Month
1.3.4	Teleconference Progress Updates	Bi-Weekly
1.3.5	Meeting Minutes Documentation	7 Calendar Days Following Meeting
1.3.6	RAB Meetings	Once per Army Direction
2.0	Pre-Draft Work Plan and Supporting Documents	60 Calendar Days of NTP
3.0	Implementation of Work Plan#	Begin 30 Calendar Days of Approval of Final Work Plan
4.0	Pre-Draft Investigation Report	Within 90 Calendar Days of Completing Field Investigation Activities
*# Coordination with the OHARNG will be necessary to avoid conflicts between fieldwork and Guard training. *		

Upon project award to the Contractor, the agreed upon project schedule will be updated with calendar dates and will be included in the Contractor's PMP. Adherence to the PMP project schedule will serve as a measurement of Contractor performance on this project.

8.0 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

8.1 Additional Contractor Requirements

The Contractor shall be aware of the following requirements:

- HTRW, MEC, MC or MD may be found in munitions, containers, landfills, Open Burning/Open Detonation (OB/OD) areas, ground spills, surface water, or groundwater. If suspected HTRW, MEC, MC or MD of unknown origin and nature is encountered, the contractor shall immediately notify the Facility Manager, the Contracting Officer or the designated COR. The contractor shall take necessary actions to protect the safety of its workforce, the public, and the environment.

- **Permits.** The contractor shall obtain the permits and licenses necessary to conduct his/her operations including, but not necessarily limited to, installation required permits, building permits, drilling permits, and/or waste transportation and disposal permits.
- **Safety and Health Program.** The contractor shall ensure that its subcontractors, suppliers, and support personnel follow all safety and health provisions established in the approved Accident Prevention Plan (APP) for the site. A Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP) shall be included in the APP as an Attachment. The Government reserves the right to stop work under this contract for any violations at no additional cost. The Government will verify that corrective action has been implemented prior to the contractor continuing performance under the contract. All personnel performing onsite activities shall participate in an ongoing medical surveillance program meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120. The medical examination protocols and results shall be overseen by a licensed physician who is certified in Occupational Medicine by the American Board of Preventive Medicine or who by necessary training and experience is board eligible.
- **Quality Management.** The contractor is responsible for the control of product quality and for offering to the Government for acceptance only those products/services that conform to the contractual requirements.

APPENDIX B

SITE MAPS/ FIGURES

Figure 1 – General Location and Orientation of Ravenna

Figure 2 – Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops within RVAAP

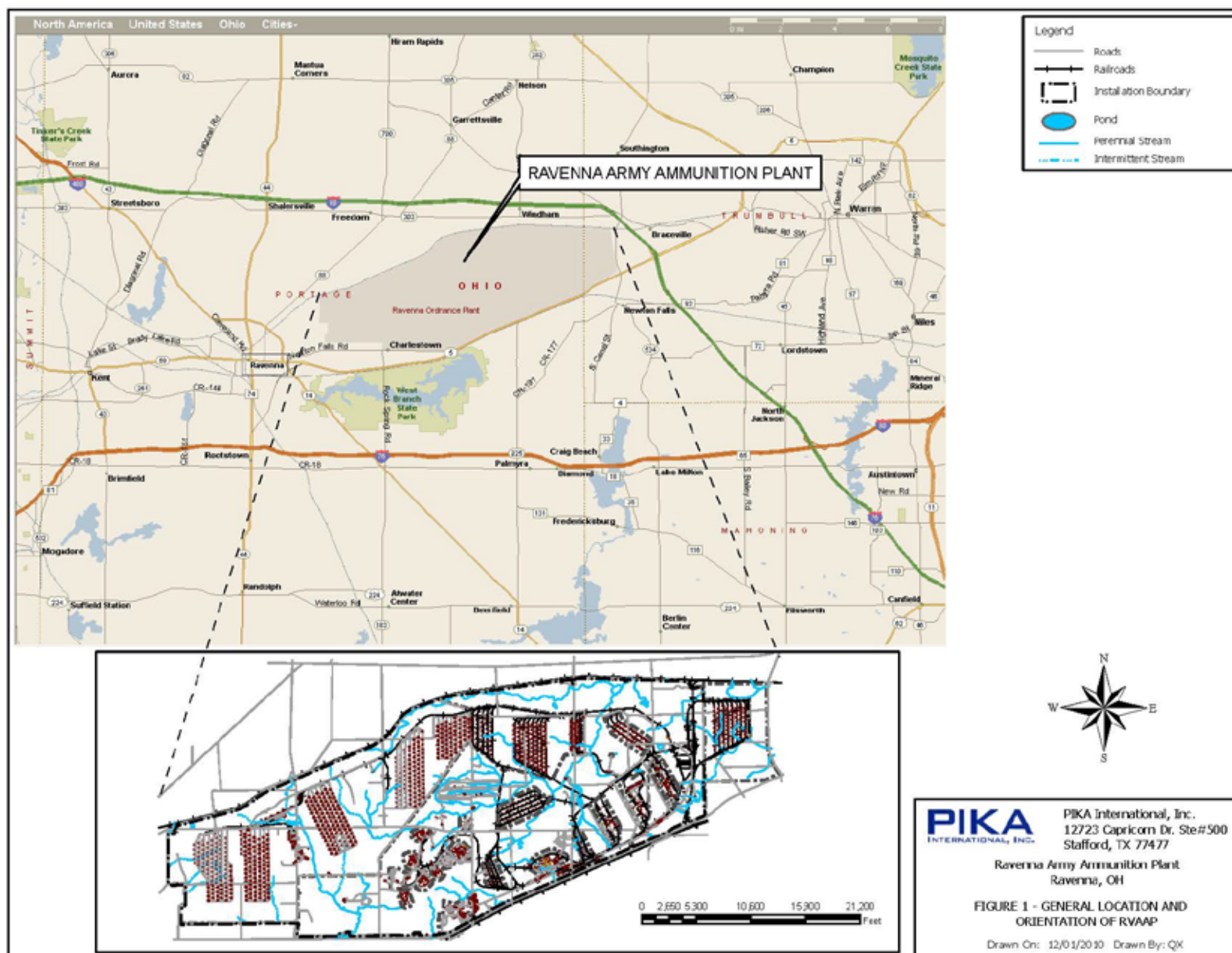
Figure 3 – CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Site Map

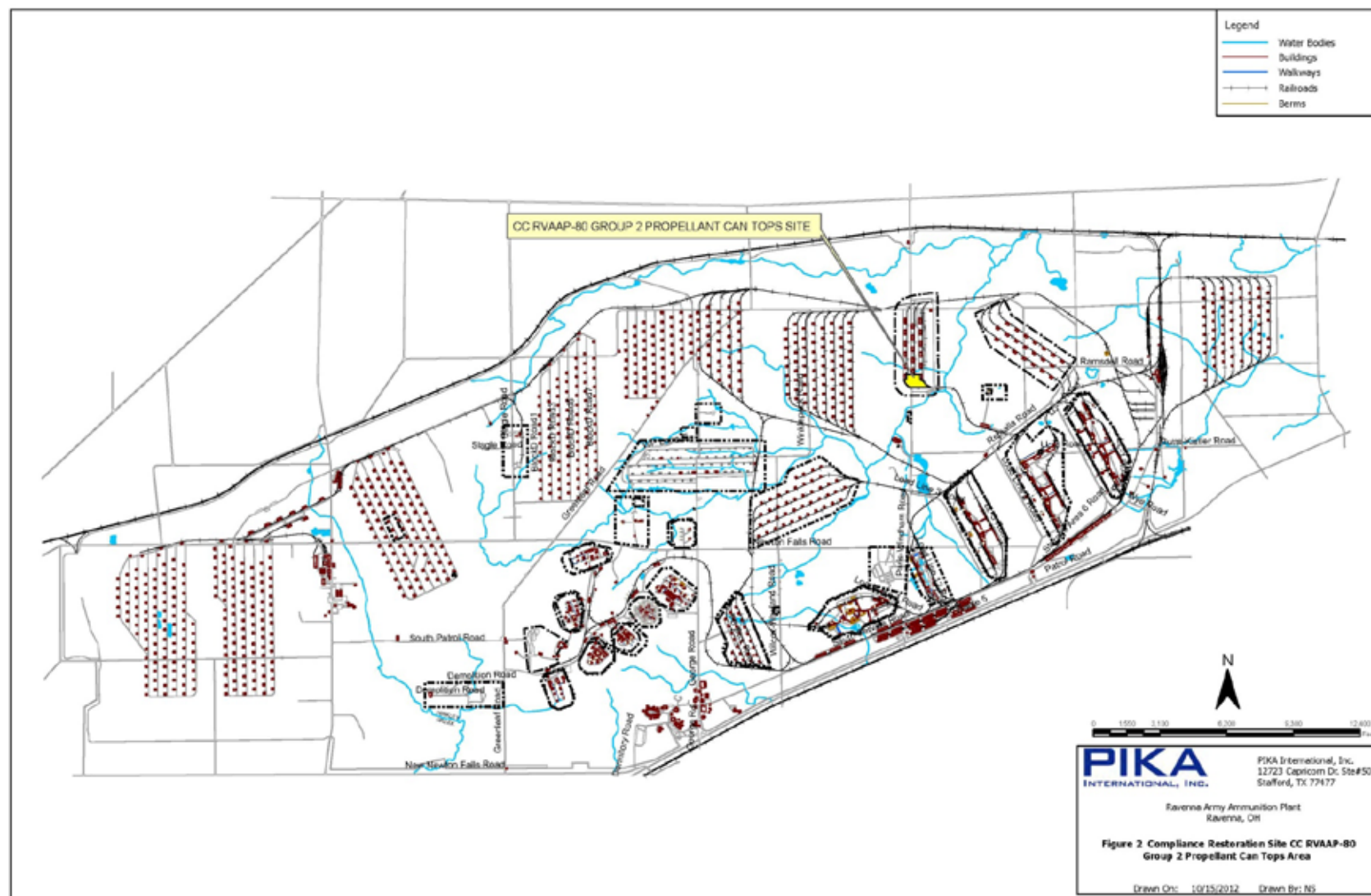
Figure 4 – Previously Identified Anomalies and Anomaly Cluster Areas

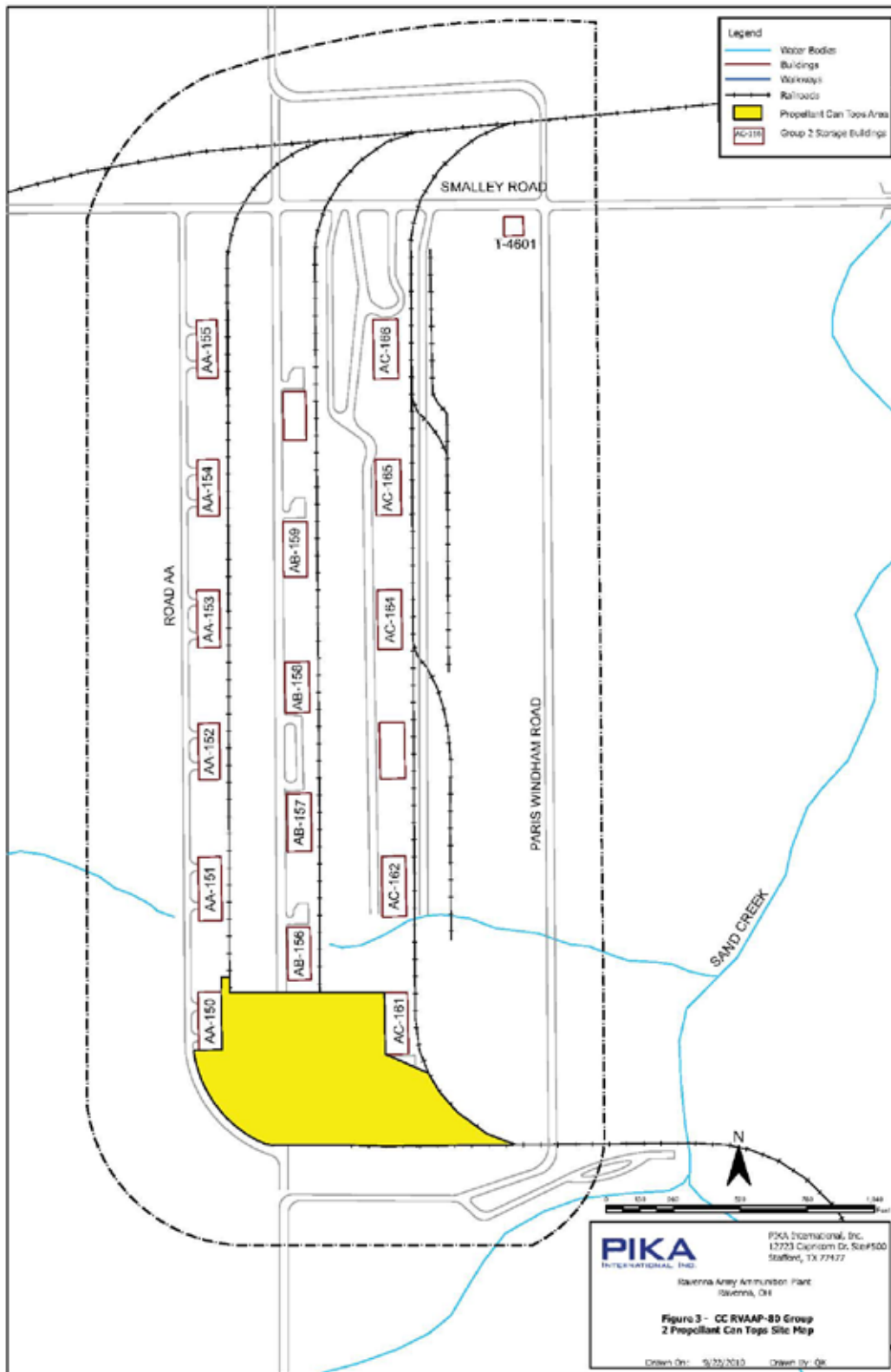
Figure 5 – Proposed Sample Locations

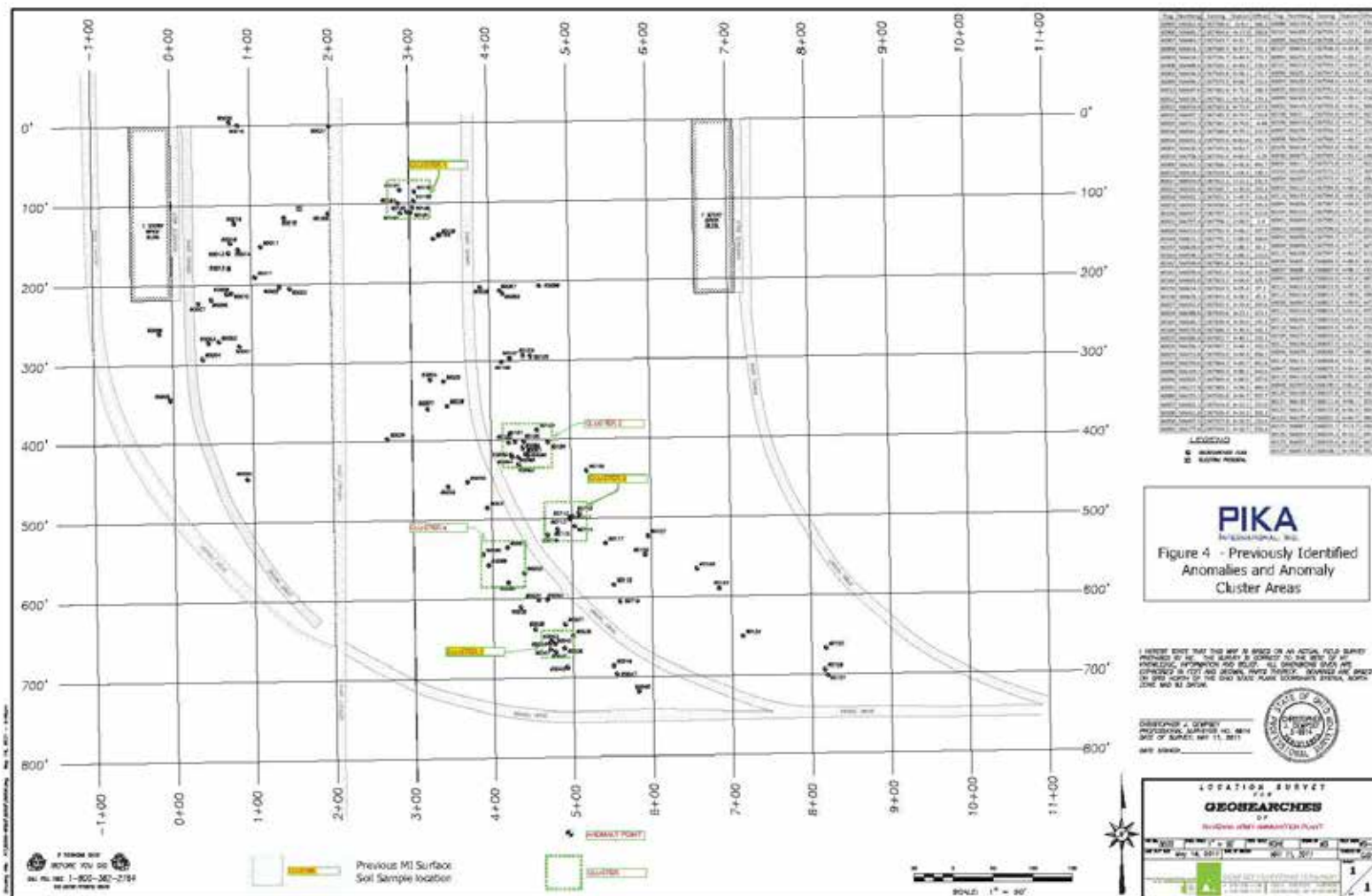
Figure 6 – Project Schedule

Figure 7 – Group 2 Wetlands Locations









Drawing File: K:\0000-0005\0002\0002.dwg May 15, 2011 5:48am



Flag	Northing	Easting	Station	Offset	Flag	Northing	Easting	Station	Offset
60005	566362.4	2367508.6	-0+4.2	344.3	60088	566133.8	2367935.9	4+19.5	579.4
60006	566445.7	2367494.6	-0+17.0	260.8	60102	566309.2	2367935.9	4+22.1	404.0
60007	566483.7	2367543.7	0+32.7	223.6	60095	566294.9	2367938.7	4+24.8	418.3
60004	566414.2	2367549.5	0+37.5	293.1	60107	566416.2	2367936.9	4+24.8	297.0
60003	566434.2	2367556.7	0+44.9	273.2	60094	566291.9	2367940.2	4+26.2	421.4
60008	566488.6	2367560.1	0+49.2	218.9	60101	566310.5	2367943.7	4+30.0	402.8
60002	566436.0	2367569.8	0+58.1	271.7	60096	566291.5	2367947.8	4+33.8	421.9
60009	566496.2	2367579.5	0+68.7	211.6	60093	566282.5	2367948.6	4+34.5	430.9
60013	566547.6	2367581.6	0+71.5	160.3	60035	566102.4	2367951.5	4+34.6	611.0
60012	566528.7	2367582.1	0+71.8	179.1	60099	566303.3	2367953.2	4+39.4	410.2
60015	566559.9	2367583.8	0+73.9	147.9	60032	566145.3	2367955.8	4+39.6	568.2
60010	566497.1	2367585.3	0+74.5	210.8	60100	566311.1	2367954.6	4+40.9	402.4
60020	566712.3	2367582.1	0+74.6	-4.44	60106	566419.6	2367953.3	4+41.2	293.9
60016	566585.1	2367588.6	0+79.1	122.9	60097	566295.7	2367956.5	4+42.5	417.9
60014	566552.3	2367593.6	0+83.6	155.7	60098	566294.4	2367960.7	4+46.7	419.2
60001	566430.3	2367595.6	0+83.7	777.7	60105	566418.7	2367962.8	4+50.8	294.9
60019	566708.3	2367592.6	0+85.0	-0.29	60036	566075.1	2367969.7	4+52.4	638.6
60000	566262.2	2367606.2	0+91.8	445.7	60034	566111.7	2367973.8	4+57.1	602.0
60011	566518.2	2367614.9	1+04.4	190.2	60103	566326.0	2367971.2	4+57.7	387.8
60017	566555.9	2367622.1	1+12.1	152.5	60099	566307.5	2367973.4	4+62.7	205.3
60022	566505.4	2367645.7	1+35.0	203.4	60033	566112.4	2367984.8	4+68.0	601.5
60018	566592.1	2367651.3	1+41.9	116.8	60116	566193.5	2367984.8	4+69.3	520.4
60023	566503.1	2367658.6	1+47.9	205.9	60044	566095.7	2367987.4	4+69.8	657.3
60155	566597.7	2367707.1	1+97.8	112.0	60104	566310.1	2367985.0	4+71.3	403.9
60021	566707.4	2367708.1	2+00.5	2.4	60041	566049.4	2367989.1	4+71.4	664.6
60028	566313.3	2367781.9	2+68.2	397.5	60043	566050.5	2367990.5	4+73.0	653.5
60164	566611.1	2367795.1	2+86.0	100.0	60042	566056.5	2367994.7	4+77.1	657.6
60157	566628.0	2367797.0	2+88.1	83.2	60040	566046.5	2367995.4	4+77.7	667.6
60163	566598.1	2367797.8	2+88.5	113.0	60115	566200.3	2367997.4	4+82.0	513.8
60162	566599.9	2367805.8	2+96.5	111.4	60039	566051.2	2368006.5	4+88.8	663.0
60161	566599.4	2367811.0	3+01.8	111.9	60037	566081.3	2368007.4	4+90.2	633.0
60160	566605.8	2367813.2	3+04.0	105.5	60045	566027.0	2368010.5	4+92.4	687.3
60159	566614.2	2367814.5	3+05.4	97.2	60113	566213.3	2368012.5	4+97.3	501.1
60158	566626.1	2367815.4	3+06.5	85.3	60112	566216.4	2368013.7	4+98.6	498.0
60027	566352.0	2367832.5	3+19.4	359.6	60038	566067.0	2368017.3	4+99.9	647.4
60024	566388.6	2367835.6	3+23.1	323.1	60111	566216.8	2368016.7	5+01.6	497.7
60165	566566.7	2367839.4	3+29.6	145.1	60114	566204.5	2368019.0	5+03.6	510.0
60166	566570.8	2367846.3	3+36.5	141.1	60110	566221.2	2368024.5	5+09.4	493.4
60025	566386.8	2367852.7	3+40.1	325.1	60109	566274.9	2368033.6	5+19.3	439.8
60026	566356.1	2367857.1	3+44.1	355.9	60117	566184.0	2368057.9	5+42.2	531.0
60029	566253.8	2367859.0	3+44.4	458.2	60046	566029.1	2368068.7	5+50.7	686.1
60030	566239.6	2367884.2	3+69.7	452.8	60118	566131.3	2368068.6	5+52.1	583.9
60090	566169.1	2367904.0	3+88.1	543.6	60047	566019.2	2368072.5	5+54.4	696.0
60056	566505.7	2367899.4	3+88.6	207.0	60119	566110.0	2368076.3	5+59.5	605.3
60031	566227.9	2367909.1	3+94.2	484.9	60048	565997.0	2368100.4	5+81.9	718.7
60089	566155.1	2367910.8	3+94.7	557.7	60120	566189.3	2368107.8	5+91.9	545.5
60057	566501.1	2367924.0	4+13.2	212.0	60121	566192.7	2368111.6	5+96.1	523.1
60108	566411.8	2367926.4	4+14.3	301.3	60122	566151.4	2368172.8	6+56.6	565.3
60058	566497.5	2367927.8	4+16.9	215.6	60123	566127.4	2368201.3	6+84.7	589.8
60091	566177.8	2367934.5	4+18.7	535.4	60124	566067.1	2368231.1	7+13.7	650.6
					60126	566024.9	2368334.3	8+16.7	694.4
					60125	566052.1	2368335.6	8+18.0	667.1
					60127	566017.8	2368338.1	8+19.8	701.5

LEGEND
● GEOSURCHES FLAG
□ ELECTRIC PEDESTAL

PIKA
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

FIGURE 5 - PROPOSED
SAMPLE LOCATIONS

I HEREBY STATE THAT THIS MAP IS BASED ON AN ACTUAL FIELD SURVEY
PREPARED BY ME. THE SURVEY IS CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY
KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF. ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN ARE
EXPRESSED IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF. BEARINGS ARE BASED
ON GRID NORTH OF THE OHIO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH
ZONE NAD 83 DATUM.

CHRISTOPHER J. DEMPSEY
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR NO. 6914
DATE OF SURVEY: MAY 11, 2011
DATE SIGNED: _____



LOCATION SURVEY
FOR
GEOSURCHES
OF
RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT

JOB NO. 0002	FIELD SCALE 1" = 50'	VERT. SCALE NONE	DRAWN BY MS	FIELD CREW MS-SB
LAST FIELD DATE May 15, 2011	DATE OF SURVEY MAY 11, 2011	CHECKED BY CJD	SHEET 1 OF 1	
DEMPSEY SURVEYING / COMPANY 216122/21130 216122/21130 216122/21130 216122/21130 216122/21130 216122/21130				

2 WORKING DAYS
BEFORE YOU DIG
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-362-2764
GND UTILITIES PROTECTION SERVICE

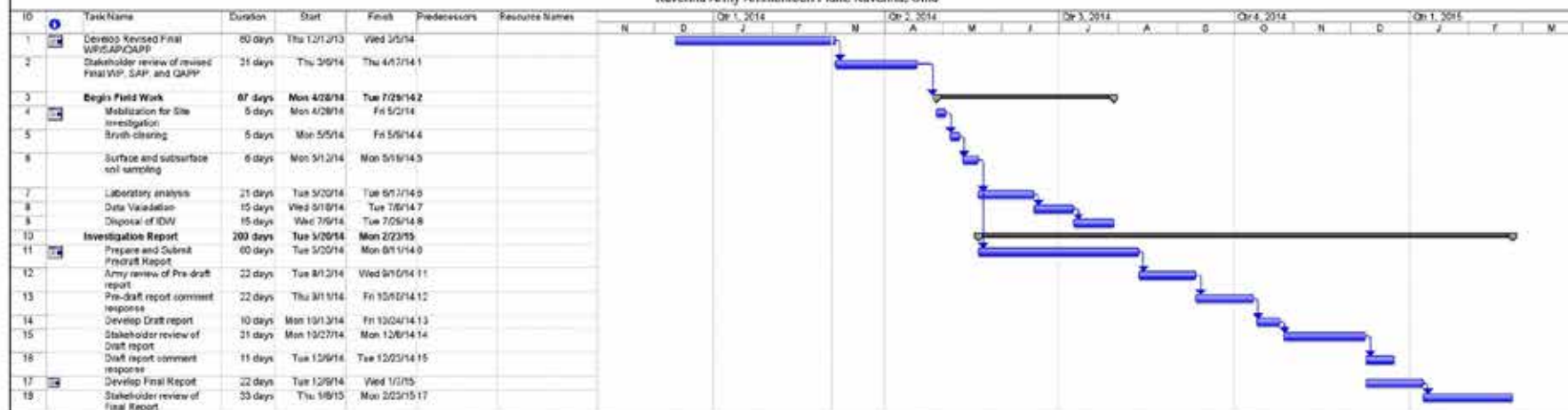
Proposed ISM Surface Soil
Sample Locations for
Additional Cluster Area
0-1 ft below ground surface

Proposed ISM Surface Soil
Sample Location Within
Existing Cluster Area
0-1 ft below ground surface

Proposed ISM Subsurface
Soil Sample Locations Within
Existing Cluster Area
1-4 ft below ground surface

50 0 50 100 150
SCALE: 1" = 50'

Figure 6 - Project Schedule
Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-80
Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, Ravenna, Ohio



Project: rev2draft group 2 schedule 9-2
Date: Tue 3/6/14

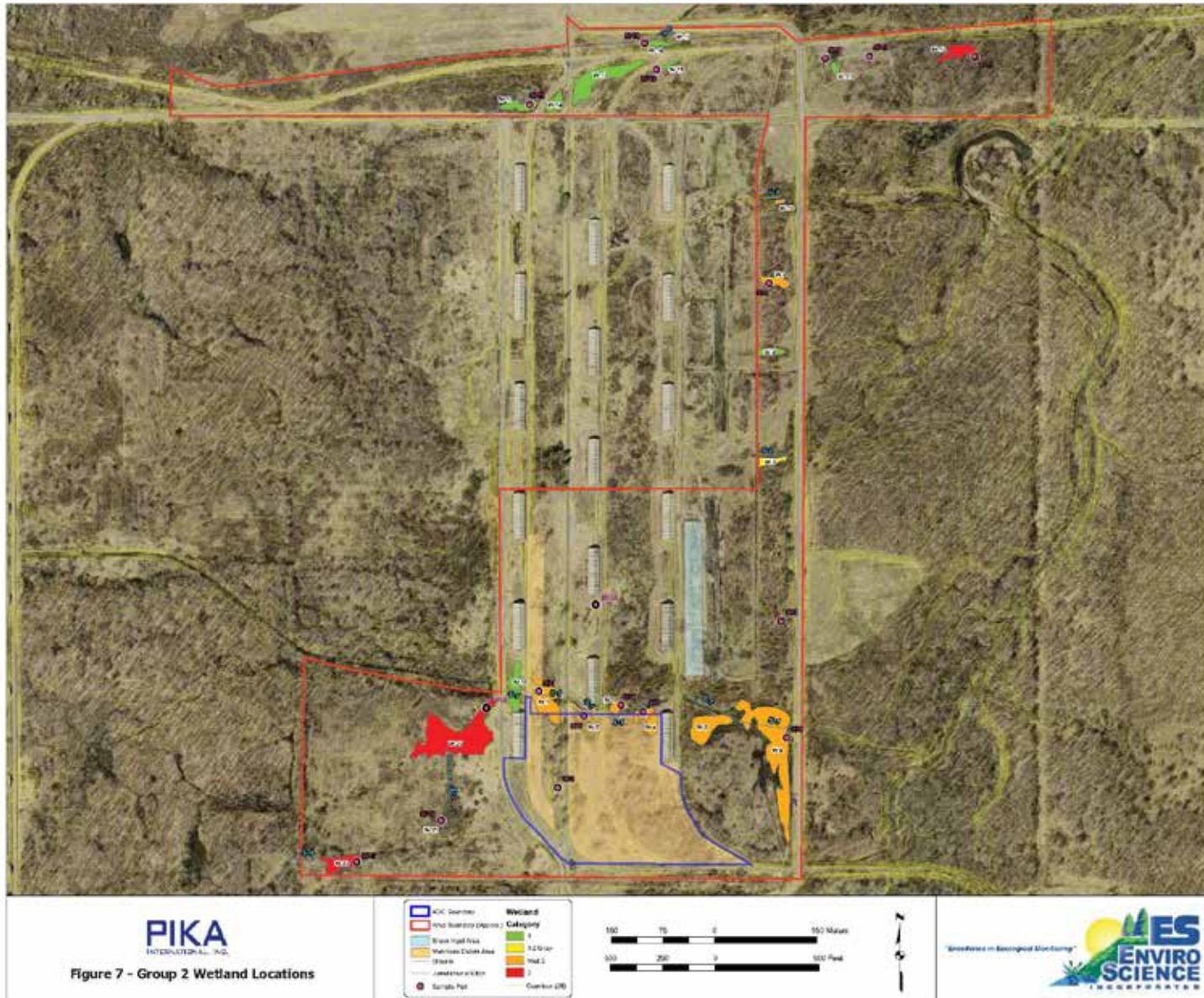
Task
Split

Progress
Milestone

Summary
Project Summary

External Task
External Milestone

Deadline



APPENDIX C

POINTS OF CONTACT

POINTS OF CONTACT

**CONTACT POST 1 (Main Gate) VIA RADIO COMMUNICATION OR BY PHONE AT
330-358-2017 FOR ALL EMERGENCY NOTIFICATIONS**

Service / Contact	Agency / Position	Telephone Number
Land or Air Ambulance	Ravenna City Fire Department Ravenna, OH	911 Operator or 330-297-5738
Emergency Hospital Care	Robinson Memorial Hospital 6847 North Chestnut Street Ravenna, OH 44266	330-297-0811
WorkCare	Medical Management Subcontractor	1-888-449-7787
Occupational Clinic	Summa Western Reserve Urgent Care 3913 Darrow Road, Suite #100 Stow, OH, 44224	330-688-7900
Police	Portage County Sheriff Office	330-296-5100 or 330-325-1023
Police	Trumbull County Sheriff Office	330-675-2508
Ravenna City Fire Dept	Ravenna, OH	911 Operator or 330-296-5783
Closest Military EOD Unit	731st Ordnance Company (EOD), Wright Patterson AFB, OH	937-257-0436 or 937-257-0664
Denise Bush	USACE Contracting Officer	Office: 502-315-6209
Glen Beckham	USACE Project Manager	Office: 502-315-6799 Cellular: 502-645-7353
Jay Trumble	USACE COR	Office: 502-315-6349 Cellular: 502-216-1411
Jennifer Domashevich	USACE Public Affairs Specialist	Office: 502-315-7452
Brett Merkel	ARNG/RVAAP Restoration Program Manager	Office: 703-601-7785

Service / Contact	Agency / Position	Telephone Number
Kevin Sedlak	ARNG/Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager	Office 614-336-6000 Ext. 2053
Lt. Col Ed Meade	OHARNG/Camp Ravenna	Office: 614-336-6560
Katie Tait	OHARNG/Camp Ravenna Environmental Specialist	Office: 614-336-6136
Camp Ravenna Range Control	OHARNG/Camp Ravenna	Office: 614-336-6041
To Be Determined	Ohio EPA NE District DERR	TBD
Brian Stockwell	PIKA Project Manager	Office: 330-385-7135 Cellular: 330-352-6955
Kathleen Anthony	PIKA Program Manager	Office: 916-920-9146 Cellular: 713-724-2893
Michael Crawl, CSP	PIKA Safety and Health Mgr.	Cellular: 910-827-2173
Lew Kovarik	PIKA SSHO	Cellular: 740-632-1143

APPENDIX D

SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN

PART I

**Final Field Sampling Plan Addendum for Site Inspection at the
Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can
Tops Area
Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant**

Revision 1

**Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
Ravenna, Ohio**

Contract Number: W912QR-12-F-0212

Prepared For:



**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District
600 Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Place
Louisville, Kentucky 40202**

Prepared By:

**PIKA International, Inc.
12723 Capricorn Drive, Suite 500
Stafford, TX 77477**

March 6, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2
2.1 Facility Description and Site History	2
2.2 Environmental Setting	2
2.3 Summary of Existing Data	2
3.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES	3
3.2 Project Chemist	7
3.3 Project Manager	7
3.4 Field Operations Manager	7
3.5 Site Safety and Health Officer	7
3.6 Sampling Team Manager	8
3.7 Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Personnel	8
3.8 Field Personnel	8
4.0 PROJECT SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES	9
4.1 Task Description	9
4.2 Task Specific Data Quality Objectives (DQO)	9
4.2.1 Conceptual Site Model	10
4.2.2 Define the Problem	10
4.2.3 Remedial Action Objectives	10
4.2.4 Identify Decisions	10
4.2.5 Define the Study Boundaries	10
4.2.6 Identify Decision Rules	10
4.2.7 Inputs to the Decision	12
4.2.8 Specify Limits on Decision Error	12
4.2.9 Optimize Sample Design	12
5.0 FIELD SAMPLING METHODS AND PROCEDURES	14
5.1 Geophysics	14
5.2 Soil Gas Survey	14
5.3 Utility Clearance	14
5.4 Ground Water	14
5.5 Subsurface Soil	15
5.5.1 Rationale	15
5.5.2 Procedures	15
5.6 Surface Soil and Sediment	17
5.6.1 Rationale	17
5.6.2 Procedures	17
5.7 Surface Water	19
5.8 Other Matrices	19
5.9 Munitions and Explosives of Concern Avoidance	19

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
6.0 CHAIN OF CUSTODY/DOCUMENTATION.....	20
6.1 Field Log Book and/or Sample Field Sheets.....	20
6.2 Photographs.....	20
6.3 Sample Numbering System	20
6.4 Sample Documentation	20
6.5 Documentation Procedures	20
6.6 Corrections to Document.....	20
6.7 Monthly Reports.....	20
6.8 Submittal of Information	20
7.0 SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING REQUIREMENTS.....	22
8.0 INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE.....	23
9.0 CONTRACTOR CHEMICAL QUALITY CONTROL.....	24
10.0 DAILY CHEMICAL QUALITY CONTROL REPORTS (DCOCR).....	25
11.0 FIELD VARIANCE AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS.....	26
11.1 Field Variance System	26
11.2 Sample Collection and Field Measurements.....	26
11.3 Laboratory Analyses.....	27
12.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE.....	28
13.0 REFERENCES.....	29

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 - Location of Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area within RVAAP	4
Figure 2 - CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Site Map.....	5
Figure 3 - Previously Identified Anomalies and Anomaly Cluster Areas	6
Figure 4 - Project Organizational Chart.....	7
Figure 5 - Investigation Boundaries and Proposed Sample Locations	13

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

°C	degree's Celsius
AOC	area of concern
APP	Accident Prevention Plan
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
bgs	below ground surface
CCQC	Contractor Chemical Quality Control
CELRL	United States Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
COC	chain of custody
CR	Compliance Restoration
DCQCR	daily chemical quality control reports
DFFO	Directors Final Finding and Orders
DoD	Department of Defense
DOT	Department of Transportation
DQO	data quality objective
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FCR	field change request
FSP	Field Sampling Plan
FWCUG	facility-wide cleanup goals
FWFSP	Facility-Wide Field Sampling Plan
FWQAPP	Facility-Wide Quality Assurance Project Plan
FWSAP	Facility-Wide Sampling and Analysis Plan
FWSSHP	Facility Wide Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
IDW	investigation derived waste
ISM	incremental sampling methodology
ITRC	Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council
MC	munitions constituents
MEC	munitions and explosives of concern
MD	munitions debris
MS/MSD	matrix spike/Matrix spike duplicate
NCR	non-conformance report
OHARNG	Ohio Army National Guard
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
QA	Quality Assurance
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QC	Quality Control
PIKA	PIKA International, Inc.
REIMS	Ravenna Environmental Information Management System
RVAAP	Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SSHO	Site Safety and Health Officer
SSHP	Site-Specific Safety and Health Plan
SUXOS	Senior Unexploded Ordnance Supervisor
SVOC	semi-volatile organic compound

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

TAL	target analyte list
TCLP	toxicity characteristic leaching procedure
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
UXO	unexploded ordnance
UXOSO	Unexploded Ordnance Site Safety Officer
VOC	volatile organic compound
WP	Work Plan

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Field Sampling Plan (FSP) Addendum has been developed under contract number W912QR-12-F-0212 with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to tier under and supplement the final Facility-Wide Field Sampling Plan (FWFSP) which is part of the *Final Facility-Wide Sampling and Analysis Plan (FWSAP) for Environmental Investigation at the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP), Ravenna, Ohio* (SAIC 2011). The FWSAP provides the base documentation (i.e., technical and investigative protocols) for conducting an investigation under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) at RVAAP, whereas this FSP includes all of the specific sampling and analysis objectives, rationale, planned activities, and criteria. Consequently, both documents are necessary to perform this task. Where appropriate, this FSP Addendum contains references to the FWFSP for base procedures and protocols.

This FSP Addendum describes the sampling procedures that will be used to collect surface and subsurface soil samples based on the results of the previous Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 (Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area) site investigation.

The FWFSP and this FSP Addendum have been developed following the USACE 2001 guidance document, *Requirements for the Preparation of Sampling and Analysis Plans*, to collectively meet the requirements established by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Northeast District and the U.S. EPA.

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.1 Facility Description and Site History

The facility description and history of the RVAAP are discussed under Section 1.0 of the Work Plan (WP). A detailed history of the facility is summarized in the FWSAP (Section 2.1).

CC RVAAP-80 consists of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area. The location of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area within the RVAAP is shown in Figure 1. In the winter of 2008, propellant can lids or tops were identified on the ground surface/near surface at the southern end of the former Group 2 Ammunition Storage Area. The discarded propellant can tops qualify as munitions debris (MD).

The propellant can tops located at the south end of Group 2 were initially discovered by Ohio Army National Guard (OHARNG) trainees in the winter of 2008. The propellant can tops were observed in a vegetated area located immediately south of the ammunition storage magazines in the vicinity of the southern railroad spur lines. This area consists of approximately 539,572 square feet (12.4 acres). A site map of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area is posted as Figure 2.

The Louisville District USACE performed an emergency survey with a metal detector of a portion of the southern area ground surface. Results of the initial investigation revealed multiple magnetic anomalies in the surface and near surface soils. On-site personnel visually identified the surface anomalies as propellant can lids or tops. During the emergency survey it was noted that the ground surface had been disturbed and contained hummocks (mounds) ranging in height from 1 to 2 feet throughout the survey area. Historic aerial photos showed storage materiel on pallets in this area. The area appeared to not have been gravel covered, so the hummocks were likely caused by the tires of the vehicles used to place or retrieve the pallets sinking in when the ground was soft.

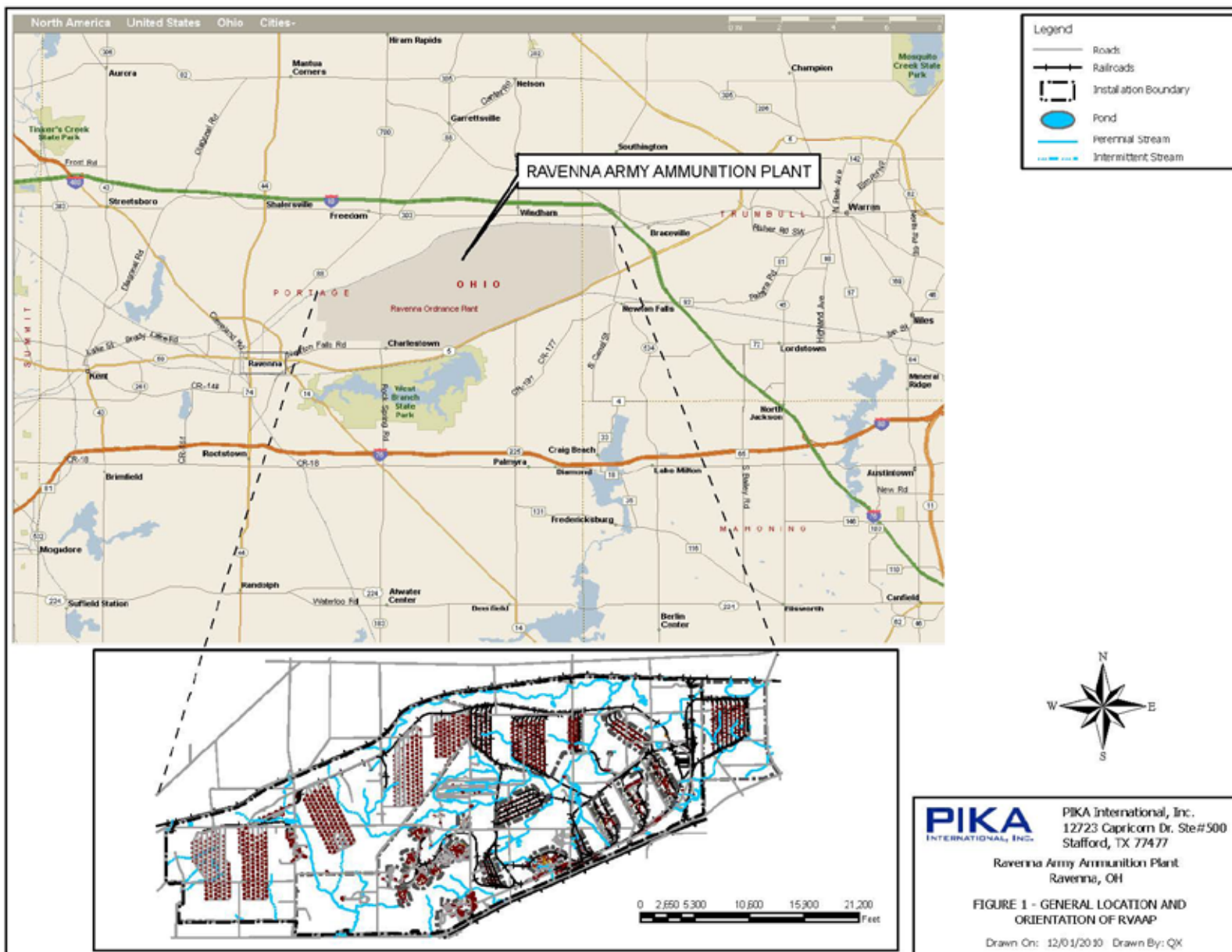
2.2 Environmental Setting

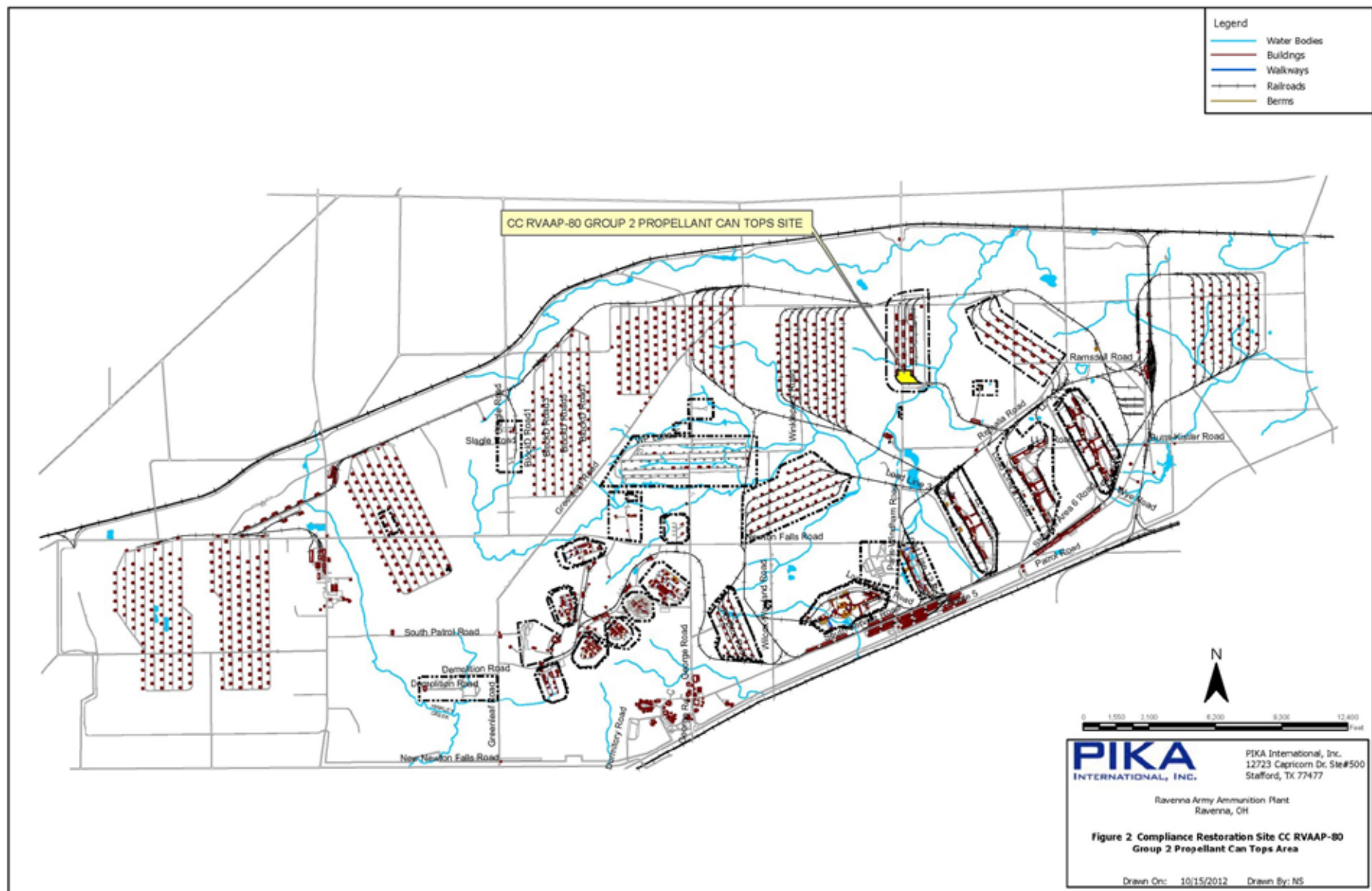
The environmental setting is discussed in the FWSAP (Section 2.2).

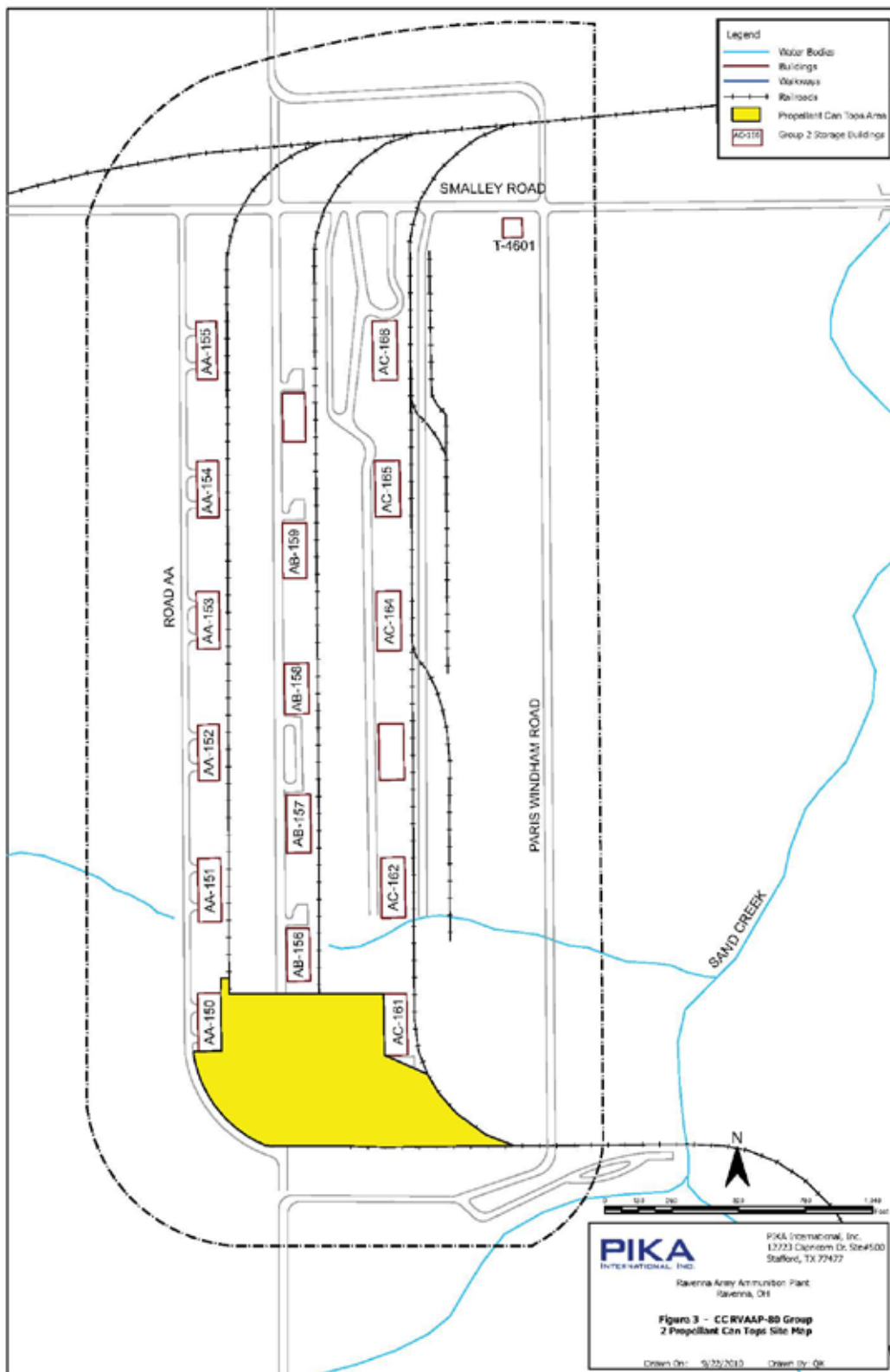
2.3 Summary of Existing Data

In April through May of 2011 an investigation was initiated to conduct a geophysical survey of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area (12.4 acres total), and collect three surficial incremental soil samples. The geophysical survey utilized an EM-61MK2, which showed five clusters of ferrous items at or near the surface, as well as other scattered ferrous items (see Figure 3). The geophysical survey proved that there had not been any burial of the lids. The propellant can lids are of environmental concern for the subject area. Three of the clusters (i.e., 1, 3 and 5) became the location of the three multi-increment surface soil samples collected during the investigation.

The three samples did not result in any analytes exceeding the facility wide cleanup goals (FWCUGs). The data obtained through this site investigation will be used to determine the need for a Remedial Investigation or support preparation of record of decision for no further actions.



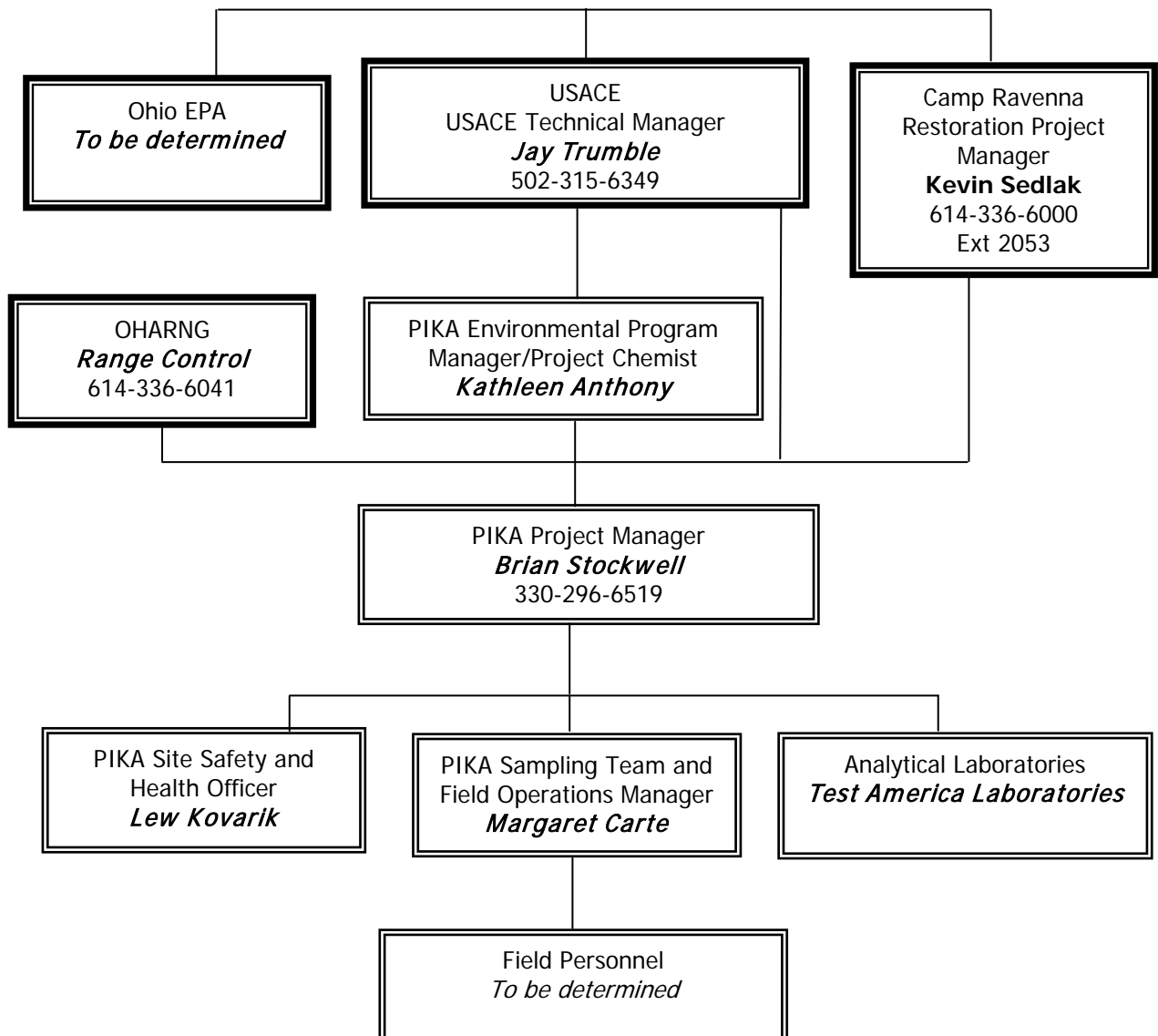




3.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The organization chart shown in Figure 4 outlines the management structure that will be used to implement the 2013 Environmental Investigation at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area. The functional responsibilities of key PIKA International, Inc. (PIKA) personnel are also described in brief.

Figure 4 – Project Organization Chart



3.1 Program Manager

The Program Manager leads the overall management and oversees the quality of all projects performed at RVAAP under the general contract. This individual will ensure that all project goals and objectives are met in a high-quality and timely manner. This individual, in coordination with the Project Manager, will address quality assurance and non-conformance issues for corrective action.

3.2 Project Chemist

The Project Chemist will be responsible for the procurement and oversight of the analytical laboratory, review the laboratory QAPP and deliverables data verification, and data validation. The Project Chemist will assist the project team in the development and implementation of the FSP and QAPP.

3.3 Project Manager

The Project Manager has direct responsibility for implementing a specific project, including all phases of work plan development, field activities, data management, and report preparation. This individual will also provide the overall management of the project, and serve as the technical lead and principal point of contact with the RVAAP Environmental Coordinator. These activities will involve coordinating all personnel working on the project, interfacing with RVAAP personnel, and tracking project budgets and schedules. The Project Manager will also develop, monitor, and fill project staffing needs, delegate specific responsibilities to project team members, and coordinate with administrative staff to maintain a well organized and timely flow of all project activities. The Project Manager will also serve in the capacity of Laboratory Coordinator for this project and will coordinate sample collection and subsequent laboratory analysis. The Project Manager reports directly to the Program Manager.

3.4 Field Operations Manager

The Field Operations Manager is responsible for the project Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) in accordance with the requirements of the Facility-Wide Quality Assurance Project Plan (FWQAPP), the project-specific QAPP addendum, and appropriate management guidance. This individual, in coordination with the Project Manager, will be responsible for the technical aspects of all field operations; all field sampling activities; adherence to required sample custody and other related QA/QC field procedures; coordination of field subcontractor personnel activities; and management of project investigation-derived wastes (IDW). The Field Operations Manager is also responsible for coordinating the sampling activities with the Site Safety and Health Officer.

3.5 Site Safety and Health Officer

The Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) will ensure that health and safety procedures designed to protect personnel are maintained throughout all field activities conducted at RVAAP. This will be accomplished by strict adherence to the Site-Specific Safety and Health Plan (SSHP), which has been prepared as a companion document to the FWSAP, and the project-specific Accident Prevention Plan (APP), which has been prepared as an addendum to the Facility-Wide SSHP for each investigation. This individual will have the authority to halt field work if health and/or safety issues arise that are not immediately resolvable in accordance with

the Facility Wide Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (FWSSHP) and the project-specific APP addendum. This individual will report to the Program and Project Managers.

3.6 Sampling Team Manager

The Sampling Team Manager is responsible for planning and executing all sampling activities on site and coordinating the laboratory activities for sample analysis and associated QC parameters. This individual will be responsible for obtaining required sample containers from the laboratory for use during field sample collection, resolving questions the laboratory may have regarding QAPP requirements and deliverables, and preparing a quality assessment report for sample data package deliverables received from the laboratory. This individual reports directly to the Project Manager.

3.7 Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Personnel

Based upon the available information to date, the site is a low probability site in regards to encountering Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC). Therefore, only UXO construction support will be needed for the project, which will be provided by the government. If a MEC item is encountered, the PIKA SSHO will contact the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager and PIKA will stand-by for the Government to provide on-call UXO support during the field work. However, if before this project or during any phase of this project MEC are found at the site, the project may be stopped and the site will need to be re-evaluated and potentially assigned a new probability rating.

3.8 Field Personnel

Other field personnel participating in the implementation of field activities, in coordination with field subcontractor personnel, will be responsible for performing all field activities in accordance with the FWSAP and Facility-Wide SSHP and their project-specific addenda. These individuals report directly to the On-Site Technical Manager or SSHO.

4.0 PROJECT SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES

The project scope and objectives are to conduct an investigation of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area. The investigation is intended to achieve the following objectives:

- Confirm the presence or absence of releases of propellants and/or other munitions constituents (MC) to the surface and/or subsurface soils at the Area of Concern (AOC); and
- Prepare a site investigation report to document the process and procedures used in conducting the investigation, and describe all the soil sampling activities conducted during this project. The report will include details about sample collection, decontamination, analytical results, waste management, event chronology, final site inspection, and mapping. The site investigation report maps will delineate the boundaries of the site and sample areas.

4.1 Task Description

PIKA will perform the following tasks to meet these objectives:

- Collect surface and subsurface soil samples using incremental sampling methodology (ISM), sample locations being based on the results of the previous investigation.
- Analyze soil samples for target analyte list (TAL) metals, and common propellants used by the Department of Defense (DoD) including nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, nitroguanidine, and perchlorate. One (1) of the surface soil samples will also be analyzed for the RVAAP full suite consisting of TAL metals, explosives, propellants, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), pesticides, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). During the SI, it may be necessary to move propellant cans and/or tops in order to collect the soil samples. Only if propellant can/tops are moved will they be collected for disposal.
- Dispose of all IDW.
- Prepare site investigation report.

4.2 Task Specific Data Quality Objectives (DQO)

The task-specific DQO is to provide sufficient high-quality data to confirm the presence or absence of releases of propellants and/or other MCs to the surface and/or subsurface soils at the AOC to aid in the scoping of possible future cleanup activities. The specific DQOs for the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops site investigation will be accomplished by performing the following activities:

- Provide Level IV sample data package of sufficient quality for a data review on 100% of the data collected,
- Collect sample data of sufficient quality for third-party data validation on a minimum of 10% of the data collected,

- Field duplicate soil samples will be collected at a frequency of 10%,
- Field equipment rinsate blanks will be collected at a frequency of 10% for any sample collected with non-dedicated equipment.

4.2.1 Conceptual Site Model

The conceptual site model presented in the FWSAP, Section 4.2.1, is applicable to this task.

4.2.2 Define the Problem

The problem to be addressed at the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area is that the scope of the previous investigation was limited and did not fully characterize the surface and subsurface soils in the vicinity of the propellant can lids.

4.2.3 Remedial Action Objectives

A major goal of implementing the DQO process is to ensure that all data critical for decision making are collected as part of the site investigation. This means all data necessary for determining the need for a Remedial Investigation (RI) or support preparation of decision documents for no further actions.

4.2.4 Identify Decisions

The key decisions for all investigations at RVAAP have been identified in the FWSAP Section 4.2.4. Data generated by the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area sampling activities will be used to determine answers to these questions:

- Have any propellants and/or other munitions constituents been released to the surface and/or subsurface soils within the defined study boundaries of the propellants tops areas?
- If so, is contamination present at levels exceeding the FWCUGs that would warrant cleanup?

4.2.5 Define the Study Boundaries

The investigation area boundaries for the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area are presented in Figure 5. The boundary encompasses the five previously identified cluster areas along with the concentrated area of anomalies found in the northwest portion of the site.

4.2.6 Identify Decision Rules

Determination of Potential Site-related Chemicals (SRCs)

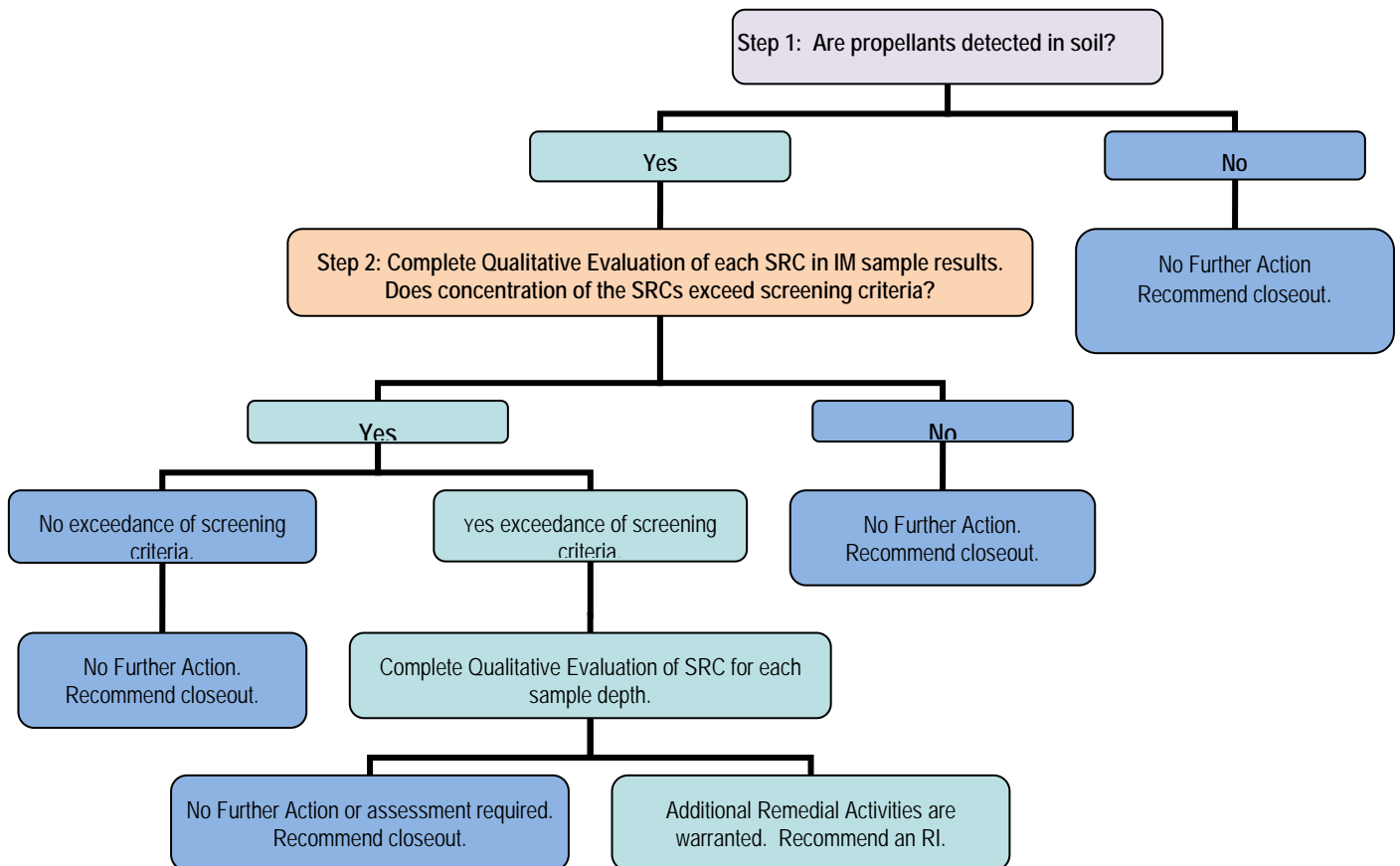
The sample results will be evaluated to determine the presence of propellants. Since each of the sample results will be from IM samples, each sample result will be evaluated separately. Normally, the detected concentrations of a chemical are compared to facility background values, essential nutrients, and frequency of detection (5% in samples) to determine if they are Site-related Chemicals (SRCs). Since the sample results for this SI are not undergoing these comparisons, any propellants detected in the IM sample results (0 to 1 foot surface and 1 to 4 feet deep surface samples) will be deemed as SRCs. The SRCs are then further evaluated to determine if additional investigation is warranted. If there are no SRCs determined, then the data will be used to support preparation of a decision document for no further action.

Determination of Whether or Not Additional Investigation is Warranted

Once a chemical is determined to be an SRC, then the next step is to assess the potential hazards associated with the chemical at each sample location where the SRC was detected. The maximum concentration of the SRC will be compared to applicable screening criteria. When the maximum detected concentration of an SRC exceeds the screening criteria, then the SRC will be qualitatively evaluated to determine if additional investigation is necessary. If results of the Qualitative Evaluation indicate that the SRCs require further characterization, then additional investigation will be deemed necessary. If the Qualitative Evaluation indicates that the SRCs do not require additional assessment, then the data used in the SI will be used to support preparation of decision document for no further action.

The following flow diagram provides the decision process.

Flow Diagram illustrating the Decision Rule Process



4.2.7 Inputs to the Decision

The inputs to the decision include the results of the investigation and data analysis. The data will be obtained by collecting biased ISM surface and subsurface soil samples from the defined investigation area.

4.2.8 Specify Limits on Decision Error

Limits on decision errors are addressed in Section 4.2.8 of the FWSAP.

4.2.8.1 Sampling Errors

Sampling errors are discussed in Section 4.2.8.1 of the FWSAP.

4.2.8.2 Measurement Errors

Measurement errors are discussed in Section 4.2.8.2 of the FWSAP.

4.2.9 Optimize Sample Design

Sample design takes into consideration the purpose of sampling and selection of sample locations.

4.2.9.1 Purpose of Sampling

Sampling and analysis for the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops site investigation will focus on determining the concentrations of propellants and TAL metals within site soils, if any are present.

4.2.9.2 Selection of Sample Locations

To fulfill the data needs described in Section 4.2, the investigation will use the following approach to assess potential contamination to surface and subsurface soils within the study boundaries:

- PIKA will collect ISM surface and subsurface soil samples based on the results of the previously completed geophysical delineation. Four (4) surficial (0 to 1 foot below ground surface [bgs]) and three (3) subsurface (1 foot to 4 feet bgs) (seven primary, plus QA samples) ISM soil samples will be collected within those areas that are found to include near surface propellant can tops or other possible ferrous metals. The proposed locations of the ISM surface and subsurface samples are presented in Figure 5. The final sample locations will be coordinated with and pre-approved by USACE, Louisville District (CELRL), Ohio EPA, and the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager before initiating any sampling operations.
- The ISM surface and subsurface samples will be obtained by collecting a minimum of 30 increments per sample area. ISM sample areas will be approximately one-quarter of an acre or less in size. Multiple smaller areas where anomalies are found may be combined into one designated ISM sample area.

Drawing File: K:\0000-0005\0002\0002.dwg May 15, 2011 5:48am



2 WORKING DAYS
BEFORE YOU DIG
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-362-2764
GND UTILITIES PROTECTION SERVICE

Proposed ISM Surface Soil
Sample Locations for
Additional Cluster Area
0-1 ft below ground surface

Proposed ISM Surface Soil
Sample Location Within
Existing Cluster Area
0-1 ft below ground surface

Proposed ISM Subsurface
Soil Sample Locations Within
Existing Cluster Area
1-4 ft below ground surface

50 0 50 100 150
SCALE: 1" = 50'



Flag	Northing	Easting	Station	Offset	Flag	Northing	Easting	Station	Offset
60005	566362.4	2367508.6	-0+4.2	344.3	60088	566133.8	2367935.9	4+19.5	579.4
60006	566445.7	2367494.6	-0+17.0	260.8	60102	566309.2	2367935.9	4+22.1	404.0
60007	566483.7	2367543.7	0+32.7	223.6	60095	566294.9	2367938.7	4+24.8	418.3
60004	566414.2	2367549.5	0+37.5	293.1	60107	566416.2	2367936.9	4+24.8	297.0
60003	566434.2	2367556.7	0+44.9	273.2	60094	566291.9	2367940.2	4+26.2	421.4
60008	566488.6	2367560.1	0+49.2	218.9	60101	566310.5	2367943.7	4+30.0	402.8
60002	566436.0	2367569.8	0+58.1	271.7	60096	566291.5	2367947.8	4+33.8	421.9
60009	566496.2	2367579.5	0+68.7	211.6	60093	566282.5	2367948.6	4+34.5	430.9
60013	566547.6	2367581.6	0+71.5	160.3	60035	566102.4	2367951.5	4+34.6	611.0
60012	566528.7	2367582.1	0+71.8	179.1	60099	566303.3	2367953.2	4+39.4	410.2
60015	566559.9	2367583.8	0+73.9	147.9	60032	566145.3	2367955.8	4+39.6	568.2
60010	566497.1	2367585.3	0+74.5	210.8	60100	566311.1	2367954.6	4+40.9	402.4
60020	566712.3	2367582.1	0+74.6	-4.44	60106	566419.6	2367953.3	4+41.2	293.9
60016	566585.1	2367588.6	0+79.1	122.9	60097	566295.7	2367956.5	4+42.5	417.9
60014	566552.3	2367593.6	0+83.6	155.7	60098	566294.4	2367960.7	4+46.7	419.2
60001	566430.3	2367595.6	0+83.7	777.7	60105	566418.7	2367962.8	4+50.8	294.9
60019	566708.3	2367592.6	0+85.0	-0.29	60036	566075.1	2367969.7	4+52.4	638.6
60000	566262.2	2367606.2	0+91.8	445.7	60034	566111.7	2367973.8	4+57.1	602.0
60011	566518.2	2367614.9	1+04.4	190.2	60103	566326.0	2367971.2	4+57.7	387.8
60017	566555.9	2367622.1	1+12.1	152.5	60099	566307.5	2367973.4	4+62.7	205.3
60022	566505.4	2367645.7	1+35.0	203.4	60033	566112.4	2367984.8	4+68.0	601.5
60018	566592.1	2367651.3	1+41.9	116.8	60116	566193.5	2367984.8	4+69.3	520.4
60023	566503.1	2367658.6	1+47.9	205.9	60044	566095.7	2367987.4	4+69.8	657.3
60155	566597.7	2367707.1	1+97.8	112.0	60104	566310.1	2367985.0	4+71.3	403.9
60021	566707.4	2367708.1	2+00.5	2.4	60041	566049.4	2367989.1	4+71.4	664.6
60028	566313.3	2367781.9	2+68.2	397.5	60043	566050.5	2367990.5	4+73.0	653.5
60164	566611.1	2367795.1	2+86.0	100.0	60042	566056.5	2367994.7	4+77.1	657.6
60157	566628.0	2367797.0	2+88.1	83.2	60040	566046.5	2367995.4	4+77.7	667.6
60163	566598.1	2367797.8	2+88.5	113.0	60115	566200.3	2367997.4	4+82.0	513.8
60162	566599.9	2367805.8	2+96.5	111.4	60039	566051.2	2368006.5	4+88.8	663.0
60161	566599.4	2367811.0	3+01.8	111.9	60037	566081.3	2368007.4	4+90.2	633.0
60160	566605.8	2367813.2	3+04.0	105.5	60045	566027.0	2368010.5	4+92.4	687.3
60159	566614.2	2367814.5	3+05.4	97.2	60113	566213.3	2368012.5	4+97.3	501.1
60158	566626.1	2367815.4	3+06.5	85.3	60112	566216.4	2368013.7	4+98.6	498.0
60027	566352.0	2367832.5	3+19.4	359.6	60038	566067.0	2368017.3	4+99.9	647.4
60024	566388.6	2367835.6	3+23.1	323.1	60111	566216.8	2368016.7	5+01.6	497.7
60165	566566.7	2367839.4	3+29.6	145.1	60114	566204.5	2368019.0	5+03.6	510.0
60166	566570.8	2367846.3	3+36.5	141.1	60110	566221.2	2368024.5	5+09.4	493.4
60025	566386.8	2367852.7	3+40.1	325.1	60109	566274.9	2368033.6	5+19.3	439.8
60026	566356.1	2367857.1	3+44.1	355.9	60117	566184.0	2368057.9	5+42.2	531.0
60029	566253.8	2367859.0	3+44.4	458.2	60046	566029.1	2368068.7	5+50.7	686.1
60030	566239.6	2367884.2	3+69.7	452.8	60118	566131.3	2368068.6	5+52.1	583.9
60090	566169.1	2367904.0	3+88.1	543.6	60047	566019.2	2368072.5	5+54.4	696.0
60056	566505.7	2367899.4	3+88.6	207.0	60119	566110.0	2368076.3	5+59.5	605.3
60031	566227.9	2367909.1	3+94.2	484.9	60048	565997.0	2368100.4	5+81.9	718.7
60089	566155.1	2367910.8	3+94.7	557.7	60120	566189.3	2368107.8	5+91.9	545.5
60057	566501.1	2367924.0	4+13.2	212.0	60121	566192.7	2368111.6	5+96.1	523.1
60108	566411.8	2367926.4	4+14.3	301.3	60122	566151.4	2368172.8	6+56.6	565.3
60058	566497.5	2367927.8	4+16.9	215.6	60123	566127.4	2368201.3	6+84.7	589.8
60091	566177.8	2367934.5	4+18.7	535.4	60124	566067.1	2368231.1	7+13.7	650.6
					60126	566024.9	2368334.3	8+16.7	694.4
					60125	566052.1	2368335.6	8+18.0	667.1
					60127	566017.8	2368338.1	8+19.8	701.5

PIKA
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

FIGURE 5 - PROPOSED
SAMPLE LOCATIONS

I HEREBY STATE THAT THIS MAP IS BASED ON AN ACTUAL FIELD SURVEY
PREPARED BY ME. THE SURVEY IS CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY
KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF. ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN ARE
EXPRESSED IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF. BEARINGS ARE BASED
ON GRID NORTH OF THE OHIO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH
ZONE NAD 83 DATUM.

CHRISTOPHER J. DEMPSEY
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR NO. 6914
DATE OF SURVEY: MAY 11, 2011
DATE SIGNED: _____



LOCATION SURVEY FOR GEOSURCHES OF RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT					
JOB NO. 8002	FIELD SCALE 1" = 50'	VERT. SCALE NONE	DRAWN BY MS	FIELD CREW MS-SB	
LAST FIELD DATE May 15, 2011	DATE OF SURVEY MAY 11, 2011	CHECKED BY CJD			
DEMPSEY/SURVEYING/COMPANY			SHEET 1 OF 1		

5.0 FIELD SAMPLING METHODS AND PROCEDURES

The field sampling activities must be performed in a well-defined and consistent manner to ensure that the resulting data are comparable between sampling locations and can be validated against all applicable quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) requirements. This section defines field methods and/or procedures applicable to the following field activities.

- ISM soil sampling,
- Field QC sampling procedures,
- Decontamination procedures,
- Site survey and mapping, and
- Laboratory analysis

The methods and procedures are written with the intent of providing specific details to ensure consistent data quality, while providing sufficient flexibility to allow for unexpected or changing geologic, environmental, or sampling conditions. Occasionally, modifications to the field procedures are required for reasons of safety or practicality. Any modifications will be reviewed and approved by the PIKA Project and Program Managers and presented to the Ohio EPA and USACE for approval. All variances to the procedures presented in this FSP Addendum will be documented. No changes/modifications will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA. All regulatory agency contact will be coordinated and run through the OHARNG, and USACE. PIKA will not make direct contact with the Ohio EPA.

All field activities will be under the overall supervision of the Project Manager or his designees. Specific sampling activities will be performed or controlled by the Sampling Team Manager. Subcontractors performing specific activities will be required to comply with all project procedures and requirements. All sampling procedures will be consistent with the FWSAP.

Table 2-1 in the QAPP Addendum summarizes the investigative sampling and analysis. The following sections discuss the field protocols and procedures to be used for the sampling activities to be conducted for this project.

5.1 Geophysics

Geophysical analysis is not required.

5.2 Soil Gas Survey

Soil gas survey is not required.

5.3 Utility Clearance

PIKA will coordinate with OHARNG to verify utility clearance before initiating any field operations.

5.4 Ground Water

Ground water analysis is not required.

5.5 Subsurface Soil

5.5.1 Rationale

A total of three (3) ISM subsurface samples will be collected from one (1) foot to four (4) feet bgs within the specified sample boundaries to assess contaminant occurrence and distribution in subsurface soil, if any. All subsurface soil samples will be analyzed for TAL metals and common propellants used by the DoD including nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, nitroguanidine, and Perchlorate.

5.5.2 Procedures

5.5.2.1 Drilling Methods

5.5.2.1.1 Equipment Condition and Cleaning

The equipment condition and cleaning requirements are discussed in the FWSAP, Section 5.5.2.1.1.

5.5.2.1.2 Hollow-Stem Auger Drilling and Cleaning

The hollow-stem auger method will not be used.

5.5.2.1.3 Trenching Method

The trenching method will not be used.

5.5.2.1.4 Bucket Hand Auger Method

The bucket hand auger method will be used for collecting the VOC portion of ISM samples as described in section 2.4.2 of the QAPP.

5.5.2.1.5 Hydraulic Direct-Push Method - ISM

A total of three (3) ISM subsurface soil samples (plus QA samples) will be collected from (1) foot to four (4) feet bgs using a truck or track mounted Geoprobe. Prior to initiating the subsurface sampling operations, the corners of each the ISM subsurface soil sampling area will be located, marked, and surveyed by a licensed surveyor.

Within each ISM area, the field team will lay out a minimum of thirty (30) Geoprobe sample locations in a systematic, random manner. Borings will then be installed at or as near as possible to each of the marked locations. Upon collection, small portions of soil material (i.e., aliquots) will be collected over the entire sample interval using a wedge sampler. The individual aliquots from the 30 Geoprobe locations will be placed in a labeled container for transport to the laboratory. At the laboratory, the sample will be processed by being air dried, sieved, and finely ground for specific constituent analysis. Table 5-1 of the QAPP Addendum lists the sample container, preservation, and holding time requirements for soil samples.

5.5.2.2 Boring Logs

General descriptions of soil characteristics will be recorded on field sampling reports and in field logbooks.

5.5.2.3 Field Measurement Procedures

Organic vapor screening will follow Section 5.5.2.3 of the FWSAP.

5.5.2.4 Sampling for Physical/Geotechnical Analysis

Sampling will not be conducted for physical/geotechnical analyses.

5.5.2.5 Sampling for Chemical Analyses

5.5.2.5.1 Hollow-Stem Auger Driller Method

The hollow-stem auger method will not be used.

5.5.2.5.2 Trenching and Bucket Hand Auger Method

The trenching and bucket hand auger method will not be used.

5.5.2.5.3 Hydraulic Direct-Push Method

The standard equipment requirements for the hydraulic direct-push method are presented in Section 5.5.2.5.3 of the FWSAP.

5.5.2.6 Sample Containers and Preservation Techniques

Information regarding sample containers and preservation techniques for subsurface soil samples collected for chemical analyses during the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops site investigation is presented in Section 5.0 of the FWQAPP. Contracted laboratories will provide all chemical sample containers. All sample containers will be stored at 4 degrees Celsius (°C) ($\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$) immediately after collection and will be maintained at this temperature until the samples are received at the contracted laboratory.

5.5.2.7 Field Quality Control Sampling Procedures

Duplicate QC samples, matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) samples, and equipment rinsate blanks will be collected in association with subsurface soil samples during the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops site investigation. Duplicate subsurface soil samples will be collected from a unique set of sample locations within the ISM area. Equipment rinsate blanks will be collected as described in Section 5.4.7 of the FWSAP, with the exception that subsurface soil sampling equipment will be rinsed for the equipment rinsate blanks.

Temperature blanks will be used in coolers to evaluate temperatures during shipping to the laboratory.

Field QC sample types, numbers, and frequencies are identified in Section 2.5 of the QAPP Addendum.

5.5.2.8 Decontamination Procedures

The non-dedicated Geoprobe core samplers and stainless steel wedge samplers will be decontaminated at the completion of the sampling activities at each ISM area. Decontamination will be conducted in accordance with the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization Sampling Equipment Decontamination Final Standard Operating Procedure 1.6 (March 8, 2011).

5.5.2.9 Borehole Abandonment

Each ISM boring will be sealed with bentonite upon completion of the subsurface soil sampling operations.

5.6 Surface Soil and Sediment

ISM surface soil samples will be collected from 0 to one (1) foot bgs within the specified sample boundaries using a stainless steel push probe. No sediment samples are anticipated to be collected.

5.6.1 Rationale

A total of four (4) ISM surface soil samples will be collected from 0 to one (1) foot bgs within the specified sample boundaries to assess contaminant occurrence and distribution in surface soil, if any. No sediment samples are anticipated to be collected. All surface soil samples will be analyzed for TAL metals, and common propellants used by the DoD including nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, nitroguanidine, and perchlorate. Additionally, one (1) of the samples will be analyzed for the RVAAP full suite which also includes explosives, VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, and PCBs. The sample location to be selected for the full suite analysis will be decided upon based upon observed site conditions and evaluation of the sample areas with the Ohio EPA.

5.6.2 Procedures

5.6.2.1 Sampling Methods for Surface Soil

5.6.2.1.1 Bucket Hand Auger Method

The bucket hand auger method will be used for collecting the VOC analyte portion of ISM surface soil samples as described in Section 5.6.2.1.3 of this document.

5.6.2.1.2 Trowel/Spoon Method

The trowel/spoon method will not be used.

5.6.2.1.3 ISM Surface Soil Sampling

A total of three (3) ISM subsurface soil samples (plus QA samples) will be collected from 0 to one (1) foot bgs using a stainless steel step probe. Prior to initiating the surface sampling operations, the corners of each the ISM area will be located, marked, and surveyed by a licensed surveyor.

ISM surface soil samples will be aggregated samples collected from thirty (30) systematically selected random locations (marked with flagging) within each ISM area. The aliquots (i.e., 30 total 0-1 foot step probe cores) collected from each ISM area will be placed in a labeled container for transport to the laboratory. At the laboratory, the sample will be processed by being air dried, sieved, and finely ground for specific constituent analysis. Table 5-1 of the QAPP Addendum lists the sample container, preservation, and holding time requirements for soil samples.

ISM will not be used for VOC analysis. If a sample is designated for VOC analysis, such as for the RVAAP full suite, one discrete sample will be collected from within the ISM area using the bucket hand auger method as described in Section 5.6.2.1.1 of the FWSAP. The specific location of the discrete sample will be biased toward the area most likely to contain volatile compounds or, if no such area is observed, the location will be randomly chosen. Soil portions designated for VOC analysis will be placed directly in the sample container and will not be composited or further processed in the field or laboratory.

5.6.2.2 Sampling Methods for Underwater Sediments from Ponds, Lakes, and Lagoons

No ponds, lakes, or lagoons are present at the AOC, therefore no samples will be collected from underwater sediments.

5.6.2.3 Boring Logs

Boring logs will not be produced because surface soil samples are being collected.

5.6.2.4 Field Measurement Procedures and Criteria

Field measurements will not be conducted during this project.

5.6.2.5 Sampling for Physical/Geotechnical Analyses

Sampling will not be conducted for physical/geotechnical analyses.

5.6.2.6 Sampling for Chemical Analyses

Sampling for chemical analyses is discussed in the FWSAP, Section 5.6.2.6.

5.6.2.7 Sample Containers and Preservation Techniques

Information regarding sample containers and preservation techniques for surface soil samples collected for chemical analyses during the detonation investigation is presented in Section 5.0 of the FWQAPP. Contracted laboratories will provide all chemical sample containers. All sample containers will be stored at 4°C ($\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$) immediately after collection and will be maintained at this temperature until the samples are received at the contracted laboratory.

5.6.2.8 Field Quality Control Sampling Procedures

Duplicate (QC) samples, MS/MSD samples, and equipment rinsate blanks will be collected in association with surface soil samples during the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops site investigation. Duplicate surface soil samples and MS/MSD samples (if extra volume is required for MS/MSD analysis) will be collected during the investigation using the same composited material as the primary sample and using procedures defined for field surface soil samples in Section 5.6.2.6 of the FWSAP and in Section 9.0 of the FWQAPP. Equipment rinsate blanks will be collected as described in Section 5.4.7, with the exception that surface soil sampling equipment will be rinsed for the equipment rinsate blanks.

Temperature blanks will be used in coolers to evaluate temperatures during shipping to the laboratory.

Field QC sample types, numbers, and frequencies are specified in Section 2.5 of the QAPP Addendum.

5.6.2.9 Decontamination Procedure

The non-dedicated sampling equipment (i.e., step probe and bucket hand auger) will be decontaminated at the completion of the sampling activities at each ISM area. Decontamination will be conducted in accordance with the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization Sampling Equipment Decontamination Final Standard Operating Procedure 1.6 (March 8, 2011).

5.7 Surface Water

Surface water sampling is not required. This section is not applicable.

5.8 Other Matrices

This section is not applicable.

5.9 Munitions and Explosives of Concern Avoidance

Based upon the available information to date, the site is a low probability site in regards to encountering MEC. Therefore, only UXO construction support will be needed for the project, which will be provided by the Government. If a MEC item is encountered, the PIKA SSHO will contact the **Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager** and PIKA will stand-by for the government to provide on-call UXO support during the field work. However, if before or during any phase of this project MEC are found at the site, the project may be stopped and the site will need to be re-evaluated and potentially assigned a new probability rating.

6.0 CHAIN OF CUSTODY/DOCUMENTATION

PIKA will follow the guidelines set forth in the FWSAP for project document requirements and QA/QC sampling requirements.

6.1 Field Log Book and/or Sample Field Sheets

All field logbook information will follow structures identified in Section 6.1 of the FWSAP, where appropriate. Field forms will be used to record specific sampling or investigational data to ensure consistency across sampling locations.

6.2 Photographs

Photographic documentation of field efforts will be performed in accordance with Section 5.4.2.4.2 of the FWSAP. Representative photographs of field activities and any significant observations will be taken during the field operations. Photographs will be suitable for presentation in a public forum as well as for documenting scientific information.

6.3 Sample Numbering System

The numbering system that will be used to identify samples collected during the investigation is explained in Section 6.3 and Figure 6-3 of the FWSAP. Samples will be identified sequentially using the identification number system consistent with the remedial investigations. If a sample is not collected or is reassigned to a different location, a specific reason and notation will be noted in the project field books.

6.4 Sample Documentation

All sample label, logbook, field records, chain-of-custody forms, and field form information will follow procedures identified in Section 6.4 of the FWSAP.

6.5 Documentation Procedures

Documentation involves the tracking of samples through the receipt of a final laboratory data package for the investigation. Documentation procedures will be performed in accordance with Section 6.5 of the FWSAP.

6.6 Corrections to Document

This procedure is required to ensure that all field/sampling records are correct and legally defensible. Corrections to documentation will follow the protocol established in Section 6.6 of the FWSAP.

6.7 Monthly Reports

Monthly reports will be submitted to USACE Louisville District every month by the fifth (5th) day of the following month. The monthly reports will include an accurate and current account of all work completed and deliverables furnished to the government. The content will meet the requirements as presented in Section 6.7 of the FWSAP.

6.8 Submittal of Information

All information including, but not limited to, sample numbers, collection time and date, and water quality measurements will be submitted in electronic format for entry into Ravenna

Environmental Information Management System (REIMS) per procedures outlined in Section 10.3 of the FWQAPP, Electronic Data Deliverable File Specifications.

7.0 SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING REQUIREMENTS

Sample packaging and shipping will follow the protocols in Section 7.0 of the FWSAP. Exceptions to the FWSAP procedures include:

Per protocols of the contracted laboratory, ISM sample packaging and shipping will be conducted as follows:

- Place packing material on the bottom of the cooler;
- Place 55-gallon plastic bag (included in sample kit) in the cooler;
- Pack the sample containers (included in sample kit), protective padding and wet ice inside the bag and seal the bag;
- Place additional packing material on top of the bag to keep containers from shifting during shipment;
- Place chain-of-custody documentation inside a small, separate plastic bag inside cooler on top of the sealed 55-gallon plastic bag.

8.0 INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE

All IDW, personal protective equipment (PPE), disposable sampling equipment, and decontamination fluids will be properly segregated, handled, labeled, characterized, managed and disposed of in accordance with Section 8.0 of the FWSAP. At the conclusion of the field activities, all IDW will be documented as to characterization, classification and disposition. All shipments of IDW off site will be coordinated through the RVAAP Facility Manager. The following specific protocols to be employed during the field operations:

The following types of IDW are anticipated:

- Soil derived from surface and subsurface sampling activities.
- Decontamination fluids derived from decontamination of any non-dedicated sampling equipment; and
- Expendables/solid waste, including PPE and disposable sampling equipment.

Each of the three types of IDW will be containerized separately. Characterization and classification of the different types of IDW will be based on the specific protocols described below. Expendable solid waste (i.e., PPE) will not be sampled for characterization purposes.

- Soil - Any residual soils from the surface soil sampling operations will be placed in a properly labeled Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved, 55-gallon closed top drum (estimated two total). Disposition of the residual soil will be based upon analytical results from a toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) sample collected and coordinated with the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager.
- Decontamination Wash/Rinse Water – All decontamination rinse and wash water will be placed in a properly labeled DOT-approved, 55-gallon closed-top drum (estimated one total). Disposition of the waste water will be based upon analytical results from a TCLP sample collected and coordinated with the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager.
- Decontamination fluids - Given the small number of samples being collected during this investigation, the decontamination fluids derived from any non-dedicated surface soil sampling equipment will be placed in properly labeled approved safety cans (estimated one 5-gallon container total). Disposition will be based upon the collection and analysis of TCLP liquid sample(s) and coordinated with the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager.

Containerized IDW will be transported to Building 1036 for temporary storage while awaiting receipt of sample results, waste profiles (as applicable) and transport/disposal at an approved facility. All temporary storage of IDW will be coordinated with the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager or designee. Drummed waste will be staged on wooden pallets. Safety cans will be staged within approved storage cabinets.

9.0 CONTRACTOR CHEMICAL QUALITY CONTROL

PIKA will follow the Contractor Chemical Quality Control (CCQC) program per the FWSAP, Section 9.0, for the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops site investigation. This program consists of three phases (preparatory, initial, and follow-up), all of which will be performed by PIKA during the course of the project. A U.S. Army representative is not required to be present to conduct these QC checks. The PIKA CCQC representative will be responsible for implementing and documenting the CCQC program and features of work defined in the WP.

10.0 DAILY CHEMICAL QUALITY CONTROL REPORTS (DCQCR)

Per Section 10.0 of the FWSAP, during the field activities performed for the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area investigation, DCQCRs will be prepared, signed, and dated by the CCQC representative. These reports are submitted to the U.S. Army Project Manager on a weekly basis. The contents of each DCQCR will include a summary of activities performed during the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops site investigation, weather information at the time of sampling, results of measurements made with field instruments, results of CCQC activities performed including field instrument calibrations, departures from the approved FWFSP and/or this FSP addendum, problems encountered during field activities, and any instructions received from government personnel. Any deviations that may affect the project DQOs will be immediately conveyed to the U.S. Army Project Manager. The following will be attached to each DCQCR submittal, as appropriate:

- The QA sample table that matches up primary and QC samples collected,
- A summary of field-generated analytical results,
- Any other project-related forms utilized, and
- A copy of the CCQC preparatory phase meeting minutes (unless bound in a logbook).

A copy of the chain of custody (COC) form(s) will be sent to the PIKA Laboratory Coordinator on a weekly basis.

11.0 FIELD VARIANCE AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

11.1 Field Variance System

Variances from the operating procedures and approved investigation-specific addenda will be documented on a field change request (FCR) form (FWSAP Figure 11-1) or a non-conformance report (NCR) form (FWSAP, Figure 11-2), where appropriate. If, during the investigation, changes necessary to meet the objectives of the investigation-specific addenda are identified, the PIKA Field Operations Manager will contact the PIKA Project Manager, who will in turn involve the U.S. Army Project Manager and Ohio EPA to initiate the FCR and obtain proper approval for recommended changes.

11.2 Sample Collection and Field Measurements

Corrective actions will be implemented in the event that a discrepancy is discovered by field personnel, laboratory personnel, and/or during a field or desk audit. The initial responsibility for monitoring the quality of field activities and measurements lies with the field personnel, who are required to follow QA procedures; the CCQC representative is responsible for verifying these procedures are being adhered to. This verification requires that the CCQC representative assess the correctness of the field methods and the ability of the field team to meet the QA objectives and to make a subjective assessment of the impact that a procedure has on the field objective and resulting data quality.

If a field problem occurs that might jeopardize the integrity of the project, cause a QA objective not to be met, or affect data quality, the first action taken will be an assessment of the severity of the problem by the CCQC representative. If the problem is determined to be minor, the CCQC representative will initiate an appropriate corrective action, which will be recorded in the field logbook. If the problem is determined to be significant or subject to recurrence, the CQC representative will initiate an NCR that will be submitted to the Contractor QA/QC Officer. The PIKA QA/QC Officer will then propose and implement an appropriate corrective action as documented on the NCR. The PIKA QA/QC Officer is responsible for ensuring that corrective actions for non-conformances are initiated by:

- Evaluating all reported non-conformances,
- Controlling additional work on non-conforming items,
- Determining disposition or action to be taken,
- Maintaining a log of non-conformances,
- Reviewing NCRs and corrective actions taken, and
- Ensuring that NCRs are included in the project evidence file.

If appropriate, PIKA's CQC representative or QA/QC Officer will ensure that no additional work that depends on the non-conforming activity is performed until corrective actions are implemented and the non-conforming activity is corrected. Corrective actions for field measurements may include the following:

- Repeat measurement to check errors,
- Check proper instrument adjustments for ambient conditions such as temperature,

- Check battery charge and connections,
- Check instrument calibration and recalibrate as necessary,
- Replace instrument or measurement devices, and
- Stop work (if necessary).

11.3 Laboratory Analyses

In the event that a laboratory problem occurs that might jeopardize the integrity of the project analytical results, cause a QA objective not to be met, or affect data quality, the first action taken will be an assessment of the severity of the problem by the PIKA Laboratory Coordinator. If the problem is determined to be minor, the PIKA Laboratory Coordinator will initiate an appropriate corrective action, which will be recorded in a memorandum submitted to the PIKA Project Manager. The PIKA Project Manager will then relate the corrective action to be implemented to the PIKA CQC representative and/or PIKA QA/QC Officer if the problem is associated with activities being performed in the field. If the problem is determined to be significant, the PIKA Laboratory Coordinator will initiate an NCR, which will be submitted to the PIKA QA/QC Officer. Analytical NCRs will be copied to the U.S. Army Project Manager. Laboratory personnel will be alerted that corrective actions may be necessary if any of the following apply:

- QC data are outside the warning or acceptable windows for precision and accuracy,
- Blanks contain target analytes above acceptable levels,
- Undesirable trends are detected in spike recoveries or relative percent differences between duplicates,
- Unusual changes in detection limits are encountered,
- Deficiencies are detected during internal or external audits or from the results of performance evaluation samples, and
- Inquiries concerning data quality are received.

12.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

The project schedule can be found in Appendix B of the project WP.

13.0 REFERENCES

- Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council (ITRC), 2012. Technical and Regulatory Guidance, Incremental Sampling Methodology. February.
- Ohio EPA, 2004. Director's Final Finding and Orders (DFFO) for RVAAP, dated June 10, 2004.
- Ohio EPA, 2011. Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization Sampling Equipment Decontamination Final Standard Operating Procedure 1.6, dated March 8, 2011.
- PIKA, 2012. Final Investigation Report for the Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops and Other Environmental Services, RVAAP, Ravenna, Ohio. January.
- USACE, 2011. Facility-Wide Sampling and Analysis Plan for Environmental Investigations, Revision 0, Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, Ravenna, OH, W912QR-08-D-0008, Delivery Order No. 0016, Science Applications International Corporation. February.
- USACE, 2001, Requirements for the Preparation of Sampling and Analysis Plans, EM 200-1-3. February.

APPENDIX E

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

PART II

Final Field Quality Assurance Project Plan Addendum For Site Inspection at the Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP- 80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area at Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant

Revision 1

**Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
Ravenna, Ohio**

Contract Number: W912QR-12-F-0212

Prepared For:



**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District
600 Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Place
Louisville, Kentucky 40202**

Prepared By:

**12723 Capricorn Drive, Suite 500
Stafford, TX 77477**

March 6, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page No.
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2
2.1 Site History/Background Information	2
2.2 Past Data Collection Activity/Current Status	2
2.3 Project Objectives and Scope	3
2.4 Sample Network Design and Rationale	3
2.4.1 Surface Water	3
2.4.2 Soil	3
2.5 Parameters to be Tested and Frequency	4
2.6 Schedule	4
3.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES	6
4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT DATA	7
4.1 Data Quality Objectives (DQOs)	7
4.2 Level of Quality Control Effort	7
4.3 Accuracy, Precision, and Sensitivity of Analysis	7
4.4 Completeness, Representativeness, and Comparability	14
5.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES	15
6.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY	18
6.1 Field Chain-of-Custody (COC) Procedures	18
6.1.1 Field Procedures	18
6.1.2 Field Logbook/Documentation	18
6.1.3 Transfer of Custody and Shipment Procedures	19
6.2 Laboratory Chain-of-Custody Procedures	19
6.3 Final Evidence Files Custody Procedures	20
7.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES AND FREQUENCY	21
7.1 Field Instruments/Equipment	21
7.2 Laboratory Instruments	21
8.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES	22
8.1 Laboratory Analysis	22
9.0 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS	23
9.1 Field Sample Collection	23
9.2 Field Measurement	23
9.3 Laboratory Analysis	23
9.3.1 Sample Preparation	23
9.3.2 Quality Assurance Program	24
9.3.3 Quality Control Checks	24
10.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING	26
10.1 Data Reduction	26
10.1.1 Field Measurement and Sample Collection	26

10.1.2 Laboratory Services	26
10.2 Data Verification/Validation.....	26
10.2.1 Data Verification/Validation Approach.....	26
10.2.2 Primary Analytical Data Verification/Validation Categories	26
10.3 Data Reporting	27
10.4 Data Quality Assessment	27
11.0 PERFORMANCE AND SYSTEM AUDITS.....	28
11.1 Field Audits	28
11.2 Laboratory Audits.....	28
12.0 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES	29
12.1 Field Instruments and Equipment	29
12.2 Laboratory Instruments.....	29
13.0 SPECIFIC ROUTINE PROCEDURES TO ASSESS DATA PRECISION, ACCURACY, AND COMPLETENESS.....	30
14.0 CORRECTIVE ACTIONS	31
14.1 Sample Collection/Field Measurements	31
14.2 Laboratory Analysis.....	31
15.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORTS	32
16.0 REFERENCES.....	33

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1	Projected Sample Frequencies, Analyses and QA/QC samples
Table 4-1	Reporting Levels: Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Method 8260 DoD
Table 4-2	Reporting Levels: Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOC) Method 8270 DoD
Table 4-3	Reporting Levels: Pesticides Method 8081 DoD and Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) Method 8082 DoD
Table 4-4	Reporting Levels: Explosives Method 8330B, Propellants 8330 Modified and 353.2 and Perchlorate Method 6860
Table 4-5	Reporting Levels: Target Analyte List (TAL) ICP Metals – Method 6010 DoD
Table 5-1	Container Requirements for Soil Samples at RVAAP
Table 5-2	Container Requirements for Water Samples at RVAAP

Acronyms and Abbreviations

ADR	automated data review
AOC	area of concern
bgs	below ground surface
CELRL	United States Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District
COC	chain of custody
CR	compliance restoration
CX	Center of Expertise
DoD	Department of Defense
DOT	Department of Transportation
DQO	Data Quality Objectives
EDD	electronic data deliverable
EDMS	Environmental Data Management System
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FWCUG	Facility-Wide Cleanup Goal
FWSAP	Facility-Wide Sampling and Analysis Plan
FWQAPP	Facility-Wide Quality Assurance Project Plan
HTRW	Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste
IAW	In Accordance With
IDW	investigation derived wastes
IRP	Installation Restoration Program
ISM	incremental sampling methodology
LCS	laboratory control samples
MC	munitions constituents
MEC	munitions and explosives of concern
MD	munitions debris
MDL	Method Detection Limit
MRL	Method Reporting Level
MS/MSD	matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate
NELAP	National Environmental Laboratories Accreditation Program
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
pH	potential hydrogen
PWS	performance work statement
QA	Quality Assurance
QC	Quality Control
QAMP	Quality Assurance Management Plan
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QSM	Quality Systems Manual
RVAAP	Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SOP	standard operating procedure
SVOC	Semivolatile Organic Compound
TAL	target analyte list
TCLP	toxicity characteristic leaching procedure
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers

Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80

USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UXO	unexploded ordnance
VOC	volatile organic compound
WP	Work Plan

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This investigation-specific Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) Addendum addresses supplemental project-specific information and tiers under the *Final Facility-Wide Quality Assurance Project Plan (FWQAPP) for Environmental Investigation at the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP), Ravenna, Ohio* (SAIC, 2011). Each QAPP section in this Addendum documents adherence to the FWQAPP or stipulates project-specific requirements.

This QAPP Addendum describes the laboratory procedures that will be implemented to analyze the samples coinciding with the Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80 (Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area) at Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant.

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.1 Site History/Background Information

Site history and background information of the RVAAP is discussed in Section 1.0 of the Work Plan (WP).

2.2 Past Data Collection Activity/Current Status

CC RVAAP-80 consists of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops area. Propellant can lids or tops were identified on the ground surface/near surface at the southern end of the former Group 2 Ammunition Storage Area. The Propellant can tops qualify as munitions debris (MD).

The propellant can tops located at the south end of Group 2 were initially identified by Ohio Army National Guard (OHARNG) trainees in the winter of 2008. The propellant can tops were observed in the vegetative area located immediately south of the ammunition storage magazines in the vicinity of the southern railroad spur lines (see Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) Figure 2). This area consists of approximately 539,572 square ft (12.4 acres).

The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Louisville District performed an emergency survey with a metal detector of a portion of the southern area ground surface. Results of the initial investigation revealed multiple magnetic anomalies in the surface and near surface soils. On-site personnel visually identified the surface anomalies as propellants can lids or tops. During the emergency survey it was noted that the ground surface had been disturbed and contained hummocks (mounds) ranging in height from 1' to 2' throughout the survey area. The historic aerial photos showed storage materiel on pallets in this area. The area appeared not to have been gravel covered, so the hummocks were likely caused by the tires of the vehicles used to place or retrieve the pallets sinking in when the ground was soft.

In April through May of 2011, an investigation was initiated to conduct a geophysical survey of the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area (12.4 acres total), and collect three surficial incremental soil samples. The geophysics utilized an EM-61MK2, which showed five clusters of ferrous items at or near the surface as well as other scattered ferrous items (see SAP Figure 3). The geophysics proved that there had not been any burial of the lids. The propellant can lids are of environmental concern for the subject area. Three of the clusters (i.e., 1, 3, and 5) became the location of the three multi-increment samples collected during the investigation.

The three samples did not result in any analytes exceeding the facility-wide cleanup goals (FWCUGs). Additional soil investigation was deemed warranted to fully characterize the surface and subsurface soils in the vicinity of the can lids.

The geophysics work was preceded by wetland delineation and vegetation clearance. The field team was led by an unexploded ordnance (UXO) Technician, and no munitions and explosives of concern (MEC) or MD was encountered on the surface during any aspect of the work. Based upon the information available to date, the site is a low probability site in regards to encountering MEC, and the work for this CC site needs to be carried out in the same manner as at any Installation Restoration Program (IRP) or CC site. Therefore, only UXO construction support will be needed for the project, which will be provided by the government, as stated in Section 3.3.1, Task 3.1. However, if before or during any phase of this project MEC are found

at the site, the project may be stopped and the site will need to be re-evaluated and potentially assigned a new probability rating.

2.3 Project Objectives and Scope

The objective of this project is to conduct an investigation of the Group 2 Propellant Can Lids Area. The investigation is intended to achieve the following objectives:

- Confirm the presence or absence of releases of propellants and/or other munitions constituents (MCs) to the surface and/or subsurface soils at the area of concern (AOC).

PIKA will perform the following tasks to meet these objectives:

- Collect surface and subsurface soil samples based on the results of the previous investigation;
- Analyze soil samples for target analyte list (TAL Metals), and common propellants used by the Department of Defense (DoD) including nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, nitroguanidine, and perchlorate. One (1) of the samples will also be analyzed for the RVAAP full suite consisting of TAL metals, explosives, propellants, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOC)s, pesticides, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). During the SI it may be necessary to move propellant cans and/or tops in order to collect the soils samples. Only if propellant cans/tops are moved will they be collected for disposal;
- Dispose of all investigation-derived waste (IDW); and
- Prepare investigation report.

2.4 Sample Network Design and Rationale

2.4.1 Surface Water

There is no surface water present at the AOC. As such, surface water samples will not be collected.

2.4.2 Soil

PIKA will collect incremental sampling methodology (ISM) surface soil samples and subsurface samples based on the results of the previously completed geophysical delineation. A total of four (4) surficial and three (3) subsurface (seven primary, plus QA samples) will be collected within those areas that are identified to include near surface propellant can tops or other possible ferrous metals. The sample locations will be coordinated with and pre-approved by USACE Louisville District (CELRL), Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager.

The ISM surface soil samples will be obtained by collecting a minimum of 30 increments per sample area from 0 to 1 foot below ground surface (bgs). ISM subsurface soil samples will be obtained by collecting a minimum of 30 increments per sample area from one (1) to four (4) feet bgs. The ISM areas will be approximately one-quarter of an acre or less in size. Multiple

smaller areas where anomalies are found may be combined into one designated ISM sample area.

All aliquots collected from each ISM surface and subsurface sample area will be placed in a labeled five-gallon bucket for transport to the laboratory. The resultant sample from each area will be forwarded to the offsite laboratory identified in Section 3.0 of this document where they will be air dried, sieved, and ground to homogenize the sample prior to analysis. ISM will not be used for VOC analysis. If a sample is designated for VOC analysis, such as for the RVAAP full suite, one discrete sample will be collected from within the ISM area using the bucket hand auger method as described in Section 5.6.2.1.1 of the FWSAP. The specific location of the discrete sample will be biased toward the area most likely to contain volatile compounds or, if no such area is observed, the location will be randomly chosen. Soil portions designated for VOC analysis will be placed directly in the sample container and will not be composited or further processed in the field or laboratory. Tables 5-1 and 5-2 list the sample container, preservation, and holding time requirements for soil samples.

2.5 Parameters to be Tested and Frequency

All soil samples will be analyzed for the following parameters:

- TAL metals,
- Propellants, and
- Perchlorate.

Additionally, one surface soil sample will be analyzed for the RVAAP full suite:

- TAL metals,
- Propellants,
- Explosives,
- VOCs,
- SVOCs, and
- PCBs

For the waste characterization samples, one composite sample will be collected and analyzed for toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) analysis plus, reactivity, flash point and potential hydrogen (pH). Table 2-1 lists the anticipated sample numbers, quality assurance (QA) sample frequencies, and field quality control (QC) sample frequencies.

2.6 Schedule

The project schedule is presented as Figure 6 in Appendix B of the WP.

Table 2-1
Sampling and Analytical Requirements
CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops Area

SAMPLE ID	VOCs 8260B	SVOCs 8270C	Pesticides 8081A	PCBs 8082	Explosives 8330	Nitrocellulose 353.2	Nitroguanidine 8330 Modified	Nitroglycerine 8330	Perchlorate 6860	TAL Metals 6010B	Mercury 7471A	Solids 160.3	Full TCLP, Reactivity, pH & Flash Point	QA/QC SAMPLES ¹				
CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 - Propellant Can Tops Area														Duplicate Sample ²	Trip Blank	Equipment Rinse	MS/MSD	USACE QA Split Sample ⁴
PROPELLANT CAN TOPS AREA - WASTE CHARACTERIZATION SAMPLES																		
PCTss-WC001-SO													1					
PROPELLANT CAN TOPS AREA ISM SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLES																		
PCTsb-001M-0001-SO						1	1	1	1	1								
PCTsb-002M-0001-SO						1	1	1	1	1								
PCTsb-003M-0001-SO						1	1	1	1	1							1	
PROPELLANT CAN TOPS AREA ISM SURFACE SOIL SAMPLES																		
PCTss-004M-0001-SO						1	1	1	1	1								
PCTss-005M-0001-SO						1	1	1	1	1				1				1
PCTss-006M-0001-SO ³	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1	1		
PCTss-007M-0001-SO						1	1	1	1	1								
	1	1	1	1	1	7	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Notes:

¹ Field QC Samples - QC samples will be analyzed for the same parameters as the associated primary

² Duplicate Samples will be numbered PCTss-XXXM-0001-DUP

³ Full Suite Sample location will be determined by Ohio EPA

⁴ USACE QA Split Sample will be collected at a frequency of 10%

Analysis Name	Analysis Method	Preparation Method
Volatile Organic	EPA 8260B	EPA5035A
Semi-Volatile Organic	EPA 8270C	EPA 3540C
Pesticides	EPA 8081A	EPA 3540C
PCB	EPA 8082	EPA 3540C
Explosives	EPA 8330	EPA 8330B_Sonc_10g
Nitrocellulose	EPA 353.2	NCEL_HYD & NCEL_Prep
Nitroguanidine	EPA 8330	EPA 8330_P_2g
Perchlorate	EPA 6860	EPA 6860_Prep
TAL Metals	EPA 6010B	EPA 3050B
Mercury	EPA 7471A	EPA7471A_Prep

3.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The functional project organization and responsibilities are described in Section 3.0 of the Field Sampling Plan Addendum. Analytical support has been contracted to TestAmerica, Inc. Laboratory. TestAmerica's Quality Assurance Management Plan (QAMP) is available for review upon request. As required by the performance work statement (PWS), TestAmerica, Inc. is certified under the National Environmental Laboratories Accreditation Program (NELAP) and accredited by the DoD Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) under the DoD ELAP program. The laboratories' organizational structure, roles, and responsibilities are identified in their QAMPs and facility-specific appendices. The addresses and telephone number for the laboratories are as follows:

TestAmerica, Inc.
4101 Shuffel Street, NW
North Canton, OH 44720
330-497-9396

Project Manager (PM): John McFadden
330-966-0355 (Direct)

john.Mcfadden@testamericainc.com

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT DATA

4.1 Data Quality Objectives (DQOs)

DQOs summaries for this investigation will follow Tables 4-1 and 4-2 in the FWQAPP. All QC parameters stated in the specific U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) SW-846 methods will be adhered to for each chemical listed. Laboratories are required to comply with all methods as written: recommendations are considered requirements. Concurrence with the *DoD Quality System Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (Environmental Data Quality Workgroup, Version 4.2, 2010), and the Louisville QSM Supplement (USACE, 2007) is expected. The contract laboratory will provide Level IV data packages.

The contract laboratory will deliver an electronic data deliverable (EDD) that is automated data review (ADR) compatible. The contract laboratory must identify variances to the established library prior to any analysis being performed. No variances to the DoD QSM Environmental Laboratories and the Louisville QSM Supplement are anticipated.

4.2 Level of Quality Control Effort

QC efforts will follow Section 4.2 of the FWQAPP. Field Measurements will include field duplicates and equipment rinsate blanks. Laboratory QC measurements will include method blanks, laboratory control samples (LCSs), laboratory duplicates, and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) samples. LCS measurements will include the standard mid-level analyte concentration, plus QC method reporting level (MRL) low-level concentration. It is recognized that the laboratory will routinely perform and monitor the QC/MRL; however, guidance check limits will be utilized, as advisory and corrective action will not be required for individual analyte variances. The QC/MRL will be successfully analyzed at the beginning of the analytical sequences as required by the DoD QSM. Additionally, the lab will analyze the QC/MRL sample at the close of the analytical sequence.

4.3 Accuracy, Precision, and Sensitivity of Analysis

Accuracy, precision, and sensitivity goals will follow Section 4.3 of the FWQAPP. The accuracy and precision required for the specified analytical parameters listed in Section 2, Table 2-1, are incorporated in Tables 4-1 and 4-2 of the FWQAPP and are consistent with the analytical requirements found in the DoD QSM.

Laboratories will make all reasonable attempts to meet the reporting levels in Tables 4-3 through 4-9 of the FWQAPP for each individual sample analysis. When samples require dilution, both the minimum dilution and quantified dilution must be reported. All samples will be screened to determine optimum dilution ranges. Dilution runs will be performed to quantify high target analyte concentrations within the upper half of the calibration range, thus reducing the degree of dilution as much as possible. In addition, a five-times-less diluted run will be performed to report other target analyte reporting levels as low as possible without destroying analytical detectors and instrumentation. If there are matrix interferences, non-target analyte, or high-target analyte concentrations that preclude analysis of an undiluted sample, the laboratory project manager will contact PIKA, forward analytical and chromatographic information from diluted runs, and obtain direction on how to proceed. The PIKA PM will then contact the USACE CELRL, and Ohio EPA to discuss the data and the path forward.

The analyte lists and detection limits for the analyses listed in Section 2.5 are included in Tables 4-1 through 4-6.

Table 4-1
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Method 8260 DoD

Analyte Description	CAS Number	SOIL		WATER	
		Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a	Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a
		ug/Kg		ug/L	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	21	250	0.22	1
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	8.9	250	0.18	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	12	250	0.27	1
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	17	250	0.15	1
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	18	250	0.19	1
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	10	250	0.24	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	10	250	0.22	1
1,2-Dichloroethene, Total	540-59-0	8.2	500	0.34	2
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	8.2	250	0.18	1
2-Butanone	78-93-3	43	1000	0.57	10
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	20	1000	0.41	10
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	48	1000	0.32	10
Acetone	67-64-1	170	1000	1.1	10
Benzene	71-43-2	12	250	0.13	1
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	13	250	0.29	1
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	9.9	250	0.15	1
Bromoform	75-25-2	19	250	0.64	1
Bromomethane	74-83-9	29	250	0.41	1
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	12	250	0.13	1
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	6.4	250	0.13	1
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	6.4	250	0.15	1
Chloroethane	75-00-3	61	250	0.29	1
Chloroform	67-66-3	8.8	250	0.16	1
Chloromethane	74-87-3	14	250	0.3	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	6.9	250	0.17	1
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	7.9	250	0.14	1
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	12	250	0.18	1
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	5.4	250	0.17	1
Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	77	250	0.33	1
m-Xylene & p-Xylene	179601-23-1	6.2	500	0.24	2
o-Xylene	95-47-6	8.5	250	0.14	1

Table 4-1 (continued)
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Method 8260 DoD

Analyte Description	CAS Number	SOIL		WATER	
		Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a	Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a
		ug/Kg		ug/L	
Styrene	100-42-5	5.6	250	0.11	1
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	12	250	0.29	1
Toluene	108-88-3	17	250	0.13	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	9.2	250	0.19	1
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	20	250	0.19	1
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	9.7	250	0.17	1
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	18	250	0.22	1
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	8.1	500	0.28	2

^a Specific quantitation limits are highly matrix-dependent; project reporting levels listed here are goals and may not always be achievable.

Table 4-2
Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOC) Method 8270 DoD

Analyte Description	CAS Number	SOIL		WATER	
		Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a	Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a
		ug/Kg		ug/L	
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	27	50	0.28	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	9.7	50	0.29	1
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	11	50	0.8	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	20	50	0.34	1
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	25	150	0.3	5
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	80	150	0.8	5
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	20	150	0.8	2
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	20	150	0.8	2
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	80	330	2.4	5
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	27	200	0.27	5
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	21	200	0.8	5
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	3.3	50	0.1	1
2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	27	50	0.29	1
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	80	200	0.8	1
2-Nitroaniline	88-74-4	9.1	200	0.8	2
2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	27	50	0.28	2
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	18	100	0.37	5
3-Methylphenol & 4-Methylphenol	15831-10-4	20	400	0.8	2
3-Nitroaniline	99-09-2	16	200	0.28	2
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	534-52-1	80	150	2.4	5
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101-55-3	13	50	0.8	2
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	21	150	0.8	2
4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8	17	150	0.8	2
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	13	50	0.3	2
4-Nitroaniline	100-01-6	26	200	0.8	2
4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	80	330	2.4	5
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Anthracene	120-12-7	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Benzo[a]anthracene	56-55-3	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	205-99-2	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	191-24-2	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Benzoic acid	65-85-0	333	660	10	25
Benzyl alcohol	100-51-6	21	330	0.38	5
bis (2-chloroisopropyl) ether	108-60-1	9.5	100	0.4	1

Table 4-2 (continued)
Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOC) Method 8270 DoD

Analyte Description	CAS Number	SOIL		WATER	
		Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a	Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a
		ug/Kg		ug/L	
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	111-91-1	22	100	0.32	1
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4	2	100	0.1	1
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	117-81-7	19	50	0.8	2
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85-68-7	10	50	0.8	1
Carbazole	86-74-8	27	50	0.28	1
Chrysene	218-01-9	1.1	6.67	0.1	0.2
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	3.3	50	0.1	1
Diethyl phthalate	84-66-2	16	50	0.6	1
Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	17	50	0.29	1
Di-n-butyl phthalate	84-74-2	15	50	0.67	1
Di-n-octyl phthalate	117-84-0	27	50	0.8	1
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Fluorene	86-73-7	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	2.1	6.67	0.1	0.2
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	27	50	0.27	1
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	27	330	0.8	10
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	9	50	0.8	1
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Isophorone	78-59-1	13	50	0.27	1
Naphthalene	91-20-3	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	2.2	100	0.04	1
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	621-64-7	27	50	0.8	1
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	21	50	0.31	1
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	80	150	2.4	5
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2
Phenol	108-95-2	27	50	0.6	1
Pyrene	129-00-0	3.3	6.67	0.1	0.2

^a Specific quantitation limits are highly matrix-dependent; project reporting levels listed here are goals and may not always be achievable.

Table 4-3

Pesticides Method 8081 DoD and Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) Method 8082 DoD

Analyte Description	CAS Number	SOIL		WATER	
		Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a	Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a
		ug/Kg		ug/L	
Method 8081					
4,4'-DDD	72-54-8	0.62	2	0.0096	0.05
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.39	1.7	0.0097	0.05
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.63	2	0.016	0.05
Aldrin	309-00-2	1.2	4	0.0082	0.05
alpha-BHC	319-84-6	0.73	2.5	0.007	0.05
alpha-Chlordane	5103-71-9	0.94	3	0.014	0.05
beta-BHC	319-85-7	1.1	3.5	0.0084	0.05
delta-BHC	319-86-8	1.2	4	0.0087	0.05
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.47	1.7	0.0075	0.05
Endosulfan I	959-98-8	0.52	1.7	0.013	0.05
Endosulfan II	33213-65-9	0.82	2.5	0.012	0.05
Endosulfan sulfate	1031-07-8	0.87	3	0.011	0.05
Endrin	72-20-8	0.5	1.7	0.011	0.05
Endrin aldehyde	7421-93-4	1	3	0.011	0.05
Endrin ketone	53494-70-5	0.63	2	0.0078	0.05
gamma-BHC (Lindane)	58-89-9	0.74	2.5	0.0064	0.05
gamma-Chlordane	5103-74-2	0.42	1.7	0.012	0.05
Heptachlor	76-44-8	1.1	3.5	0.008	0.05
Heptachlor epoxide	1024-57-3	0.8	2.5	0.0071	0.05
Methoxychlor	72-43-5	1.5	5	0.032	0.1
Toxaphene	8001-35-2	19	67	0.32	2
Method 8082					
Aroclor-1016	12674-11-2	21	65	0.17	0.5
Aroclor-1221	11104-28-2	16	50	0.13	0.5
Aroclor-1232	11141-16-5	14	45	0.16	0.5
Aroclor-1242	53469-21-9	13	40	0.22	0.5
Aroclor-1248	12672-29-6	17	55	0.1	0.5
Aroclor-1254	11097-69-1	17	55	0.16	0.5
Aroclor-1260	11096-82-5	17	55	0.17	0.5

^a Specific quantitation limits are highly matrix-dependent; project reporting levels listed here are goals and may not always be achievable.

Table 4-4
Explosives - Method 8330B
Propellants - Method 8330 Modified and 353.2
Perchlorate - Method 6860

Analyte Description	CAS Number	SOIL		WATER	
		Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a	Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a
		mg/Kg		ug/L	
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	99-35-4	0.01	0.25	0.031	0.15
1,3-Dinitrobenzene	99-65-0	0.0042	0.25	0.05	0.15
2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene	118-96-7	0.0194	0.25	0.05	0.15
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	0.0053	0.25	0.05	0.13
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	0.0073	0.25	0.05	0.13
2-Amino-4,6-dinitrotoluene	35572-78-2	0.0125	0.25	0.015	0.15
2-Nitrotoluene	88-72-2	0.013	0.25	0.088	0.5
3-Nitrotoluene	99-08-1	0.0155	0.25	0.057	0.5
4-Amino-2,6-dinitrotoluene	19406-51-0	0.01	0.25	0.05	0.15
4-Nitrotoluene	99-99-0	0.0182	0.25	0.088	0.5
HMX	2691-41-0	0.0121	0.25	0.036	0.15
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	0.0176	0.25	0.05	0.15
Nitroglycerin	55-63-0	0.015	0.5	0.33	0.65
PETN	78-11-5	0.025	0.5	0.3	0.65
RDX	121-82-4	0.012	0.25	0.036	0.15
Tetryl	479-45-8	0.01	0.25	0.05	0.15
Nitroguanidine (8330 modified)	556-88-7	0.02	0.25	2.4	20
Perchlorate (6860)	14797-73-0	0.00004	0.0005	0.0088	0.05
Nitrocellulose (353.2)	9004-70-0	0.78	5	0.475	2

^a Specific quantitation limits are highly matrix-dependent; project reporting levels listed here are goals and may not always be achievable.

Table 4-5

Target Analyte List (TAL) ICP Metals - Methods 6010 DoD

Analyte Description	CAS Number	SOIL		WATER	
		Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a	Method Detection Limit	Reporting Limit ^a
		mg/Kg		ug/L	
Aluminum	7429-90-5	7.05	30	75	300
Antimony	7440-36-0	0.77	3	7.4	25
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.37	2	3.28	10
Barium	7440-39-3	0.38	20	2.75	200
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.051	0.5	0.56	5
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.029	0.5	0.39	5
Calcium	7440-70-2	49	500	634	5000
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.22	1	1.39	7
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.11	1	1.47	7
Copper	7440-50-8	0.45	2.5	4.35	25
Iron	7439-89-6	11	50	64	250
Lead	7439-92-1	0.23	1	1.72	10
Magnesium	7439-95-4	9.4	500	122	5000
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.28	1.5	1.83	15
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.014	0.1	0.12	0.2
Nickel	7440-02-0	0.33	4	2.15	40
Potassium	7440-09-7	27	500	300	5000
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.48	2	3.97	15
Silver	7440-22-4	0.15	0.5	1.74	7
Sodium	7440-23-5	85	500	972	5000
Thallium	7440-28-0	0.76	3	9.08	30
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.12	1	1.33	7
Zinc	7440-66-6	1.48	5	15	50

^a Specific quantitation limits are highly matrix-dependent; project reporting levels listed here are goals and may not always be achievable.

4.4 Completeness, Representativeness, and Comparability

Completeness, representativeness and comparability goals identified in Section 4.3 and Tables 4-1 and 4-2 of the FWQAPP will be imposed for this investigation.

5.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Sampling Procedures are described in Section 5.0 of the FWFSP as referenced in Section 5.0 of the FSP Addendum. Table 5-1 summarizes sample container, preservation, and holding time requirements for the soil and IDW for this investigation.

As noted in the FWQAPP, additional sample volumes will be provided, when necessary, for the express purpose of performing associated laboratory QC MS/MSD. These laboratory QC samples will be designated by the field sampling team and identified for the laboratory on respective chain-of-custody (COC) documentation. Field duplicate samples will be labeled and numbered in manner that does not allow the analytical facility to compare information with primary sample data.

Table 5-1 Container Requirements for Soil Samples

Analyte Group	Container	Minimum Sample Size	Preservative	Holding Time
VOC	Two 2-oz glass jars with septum cap (no headspace) or Encore® or equivalent	20 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days
SVOC	One 16-oz glass jar with Teflon®-lined cap	60 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
Pesticides	Include in SVOC container	60 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
PCB	Include in SVOC container	60 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
Explosive Compounds	One 4-oz glass jar with Teflon®-lined cap	60 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
Propellant Compounds	One 4-oz glass jar with Teflon®-lined cap	60 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
TCLP VOCs	Two 4-oz glass jars with Teflon®-lined cap	20 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days
TCLP SVOCs	One 16-oz glass jar with Teflon®-lined cap	60 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
TCLP Pesticide Compounds	Include in SVOC container	60 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
TCLP PCBs	Include in SVOC container	60 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
TCLP Herbicides	Include in SVOC container	60 g	Cool, 4°C	14 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
Metals, Mercury (Hg)	One 4-oz glass jar with Teflon®-lined cap	50 g	Cool, 4°C	180 days; Hg at 28 days
Perchlorate	Include in SVOC container	10 g	Cool, 4°C	28 days
Solids	One 4-oz glass jar with Teflon®-lined cap	50 g	Cool, 4°C	None
Incremental Sampling Method (ISM) Samples for multiple analyses	One or more 16-oz glass jar with Teflon®-lined cap	Varies per analyses to be requested.	Cool, 4°C	Varies per analyses to be requested.

Table 5-2 Container Requirements for Water Samples

Analyte Group	Container	Minimum Sample Size	Preservative	Holding Time
Explosive Compounds	One 1-L amber glass bottle with Teflon®-lined lid	1,000 mL	Cool, 4°C	7 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
Propellant Compounds (Nitrocellulose & Nitroguanidine)	One 1-L amber glass bottle with Teflon®-lined lid	1,000 mL	Cool, 4°C	7 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
Metals, Mercury (Hg)	One 1-L polybottle	500 mL	HNO ₃ to pH <2 Cool, 4°C	180 days; Hg at 28 days
VOCs	Three 40-mL glass vials with Teflon®-lined septum (no headspace)	80mL	HCl to pH <2 Cool, 4°C	14 days
SVOCs	Two 1-L amber glass bottles with Teflon®-lined lid	1,000 mL	Cool, 4°C	7 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
Pesticide Compounds	Two 1-L amber glass bottles with Teflon®-lined lid	1,000 mL	Cool, 4°C	7 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
PCBs	Two 1-L amber glass bottles with Teflon®-lined lid	1,000 mL	Cool, 4°C	7 days (extraction) 40 days (analysis)
Cyanide	One 500-mL polybottle	500 mL	NaOH to pH >12 Cool, 4°C	14 days
Perchlorate	One 125-mL polybottle with headspace	100 mL	Filter with 2-micron Teflon® filter, Cool, 4°C	28 days
Solids	500-mL polybottle	100 mL	Cool, 4°C	28 days

6.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY

Sample custody procedures will follow those identified in Section 6.0 of the FWQAPP.

6.1 Field Chain-of-Custody (COC) Procedures

The sample packaging and shipment procedures summarized below will ensure that the samples will arrive at the laboratory with the COC intact. The protocol for specific sample numbering and other sample designations is included in Section 6.3 of the FSP Addendum.

6.1.1 Field Procedures

Based upon the available information to date, the site is a low probability site in regards to encountering MEC. Therefore, only UXO construction support will be needed for the project, which will be provided by the government. If a MEC item is encountered, the PIKA SSOH will contact the Camp Ravenna Restoration Project Manager and PIKA will stand by for the government to provide on-call UXO support during the field work. However, if prior to this project or during any phase of this project MEC are found at the site, the project may be stopped and the site will need to be re-evaluated and potentially assigned a new probability rating.

The PIKA Field Operations Manager will be responsible for the collection, care, and custody of the samples until the samples are shipped or transferred to the laboratory or designated courier. Each sample container will be labeled with a sample number, date and time of collection, name of sampler, and sampling location. Sample labels are to be completed for each sample using indelible ink, unless prohibited by weather conditions.

A COC form will be used to record pertinent information for each sample and the name of sampler for the sample collection, shipment, and receipt. Samples will be collected following the sampling procedures documented in the FWFSP and the FSP Addendum.

6.1.2 Field Logbook/Documentation

Field logbook/documentation will provide a means of recording data collection activities performed. Entries will be described in as much detail as possible so that persons going to the project site could reconstruct the sampling event without reliance on memory. Field logbooks will be bound field survey books or notebooks. The logbook will be identified by PIKA contract number and document number. The title page of the logbook will contain the name of the person to whom the logbook is assigned, the logbook number, the project name, and the project start and end dates. Field forms will be used to document the details associated with the sample collection.

The date, start time, weather, names of all sampling team members present, level of personal protection being used, and the signature of the person making the entry will be entered. The names of visitors to the project site and the purpose of their visit will also be recorded in the field logbook. Measurements made and samples collected will be recorded. All entries will be made in ink, and no erasures will be made. If an incorrect entry is made, the information will be crossed out with a single strike mark and the entry will be initialed and dated.

When a sample is collected or a measurement is made, a detailed description of the location will be recorded. The equipment used to collect samples will be noted, along with the time of sampling, sample description, depth at which the sample was collected, volume, and number of containers. A sample identification number will be assigned before sample collection. Field duplicate samples, which will receive an entirely separate sample identification number, will be noted under sample description. Equipment employed to make field measurements will be identified along with their calibration dates. A map showing the locations of each sample will be maintained.

6.1.3 Transfer of Custody and Shipment Procedures

Each sample will be assigned a unique identification number, as described in Section 6.3 of the FSP Addendum, and that number will be entered on the COC form. In order to be complete, project identification, date and time of sample collection, sample location, requested analyses, turnaround time, and any special instructions must be included on the COC, along with each sample identification number. Custody will be relinquished by using the signature blocks at the bottom of the custody form. The COC form will accompany the shipment (a copy placed inside each cooler if multiple coolers are within the same shipment). A copy of the COC and shipping paperwork, if applicable, will be retained by the PIKA Field Operations Manager. A signed COC form will be obtained from the laboratory custodian after the samples have been received, their condition checked and logged into the laboratory system. All information on COC forms will be recorded in black water proof ink and in a completely legible manner. Errors will be corrected with a single line strike through, initialed, and dated.

Samples will be individually packed with bubble wrap or other cushioning material to prevent breakage during transport. Ice will be placed in the coolers with the samples to maintain shipping temperature at 4 ± 2 degrees Celsius. A temperature blank will be included with each cooler. The COC will be placed in plastic and affixed to the underside of the cooler lid. Custody seals will be affixed to the front right and back left of each cooler and covered with clear adhesive tape. The cooler will be strapped shut with strapping tape. The strapping tape will completely encircle the cooler in at least two places.

When the samples are sent by common carrier, a bill of lading will be used. Receipts or bills of lading will be retained as part of the permanent documentation. When sent by mail, the package will be registered with return receipt requested. Commercial carriers are not required to sign off on the custody form as long as the custody forms are sealed inside the sample cooler and the custody seals remain intact. All samples will be packaged and shipped following all state and federal regulations and will conform with United States Department of Transportation (DOT) requirements.

6.2 Laboratory Chain-of-Custody Procedures

Laboratory custody procedures for sample receiving and log-in, sample storage and numbering, tracking during sample preparation and analysis, and storage of data are described in the Laboratory QA program.

6.3 Final Evidence Files Custody Procedures

The field logbook, field notes, and COC forms for each sampling event will be maintained by the PIKA Field Operations Manager until the end of the project. At the end of the project, the field logbook, field notes, COC, photographs, laboratory reports, correspondence, and relevant reports comprising the evidence files will be retained in the PIKA Project Management Office.

7.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES AND FREQUENCY

7.1 Field Instruments/Equipment

Field instruments and equipment calibrations will follow procedures described in Section 7.1 of the FWQAPP.

7.2 Laboratory Instruments

The analytical laboratory will be responsible for the maintenance of laboratory instruments and equipment. Calibration of Laboratory equipment will follow procedures described in Section 7.2 of the FWQAPP, the contract laboratory QAPP, and Laboratory-specific standard operating procedures (SOPs). The laboratory's QA program ensures that only trained personnel perform routine maintenance on all major instruments and that repairs are performed by trained laboratory personnel or service technicians employed by the instrument manufacturer or representative. Instrument maintenance will be appropriately documented through the use of instrument logs, which will be included in the laboratory project file.

8.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

8.1 Laboratory Analysis

Analytical methods, parameters, and quantitation or detection limits are listed in Tables 4-1 through 4-6 of this QAPP Addendum. Laboratory analysis procedures are listed in Section 8.1 of the FWQAPP. The laboratory will make efforts to analyze samples within the first half of the analytical holding time, thus allowing potential repeat analyses to be conducted within analytical holding time windows.

The laboratories will maintain a safe and contaminant-free environment for the analysis of samples. The laboratories will demonstrate, through instrument blanks, holding blanks, and analytical method blanks, that the laboratory environment and procedures do not impact analytical results.

The laboratories will implement all reasonable procedures to maintain project-reporting levels for all sample analyses. Where contaminant and sample matrix analytical interferences impact the laboratories' ability to obtain required project reporting levels, the laboratory will institute sample clean-up processes, minimize dilutions, adjust instruments operational parameters, or propose alternative analytical methods or procedures. Elevated reporting levels will be kept to a minimum throughout the execution of this work. When samples require dilution, both the undiluted and diluted sample results must be reported.

8.2 Field Screening Analytical Protocols

Procedures for instrument calibration, calibration frequency, and field analysis are described in Section 7.0 of the FWQAPP.

9.0 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS

The laboratory QC program will ensure the reliability and validity of the analysis performed at the laboratory. All analytical procedures will be documented in writing in SOPs that include a QC section addressing the minimum QC requirements for the procedure.

9.1 Field Sample Collection

Field quality QC/QA sample types, numbers, and frequencies are listed in Table 2-1 of this document. In general, field duplicates will be collected at a frequency of one field duplicate for every ten investigative samples; field equipment rinsates at a frequency of 10% for samples collected with non-dedicated equipment. One MS/MSD sample will be designated in the field and collected for at least every 20 investigative samples per sample matrix (e.g., soil and surface water).

9.2 Field Measurement

Refer to Section 5.0 of the FSP Addendum for details regarding field measurements.

9.3 Laboratory Analysis

Analytical QC procedures will follow those identified in the referenced USEPA methodologies, the DoD QSM and CELRL QSM Supplement. These will include method blanks, LCS, MS, MSD, laboratory duplicate analysis, calibration standards, internal standards, surrogate standards, and calibration check standards. The subcontracted laboratory facilities will conform to their QAPP and implement their established SOPs to perform the various analytical methods required by the project. Laboratory analyses will proceed as discussed in Section 9.3 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.1 Sample Preparation

All samples must be prepared according to the requirements of the DoD QSM, applicable SW-846 or USEPA methods, and the laboratory SOPs.

9.3.1.1 Incremental Samples

Incremental samples will be prepared as discussed in Section 9.3.1.1 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.1.2 Explosives

Samples for explosives analysis will be prepared as discussed in Section 9.3.1.2 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.1.3 Metals

Samples for metals analysis will be prepared as discussed in Section 9.3.1.3 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.1.4 Organic Extraction

Samples for organic analysis will be prepared as discussed in Section 9.3.1.4 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.2 Quality Assurance Program

The subcontracted analytical laboratory has a written QA program providing rules and guidelines to ensure the reliability and validity of work conducted at the laboratory. Compliance with the QA program is coordinated and monitored by the laboratory's QA department, which is independent of the operating departments.

9.3.3 Quality Control Checks

QC procedures will be implemented during sample collection, analysis, and reporting to ensure that the data obtained are consistent with intended use. Both field and laboratory QC checks will be performed throughout the work effort to generate data confidence. Analytical QC measures are used to determine the analytical process is in control and to determine the sample matrix effects on the data being generated. QC checks will be performed as discussed in Section 9.3.3 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.3.1 Analytical Process Quality Control

QC samples will be analyzed with each group of samples submitted to the laboratory for analysis.

9.3.3.1.1 Method Blanks

Method blanks will be prepared and analyzed for each analytical batch as discussed in Section 9.3.3.1.1 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.3.1.2 Laboratory Control Samples (LCSs)

LCSs will be prepared and analyzed for each analytical batch as discussed in Section 9.3.3.1.2 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.3.2 Matrix and Sample-Specific Quality Control

QC samples will be collected to ensure that representative and reproducible data are obtained.

9.3.3.2.1 Laboratory Duplicates

Laboratory duplicates will be prepared and analyzed for each analytical batch as discussed in Section 9.3.3.2.1 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.3.2.2 Surrogate Spikes

Surrogate spikes will be added to samples as applicable to the analytical procedure and method in accordance with (IAW) Section 9.3.3.2.2 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.3.2.3 Matrix Spikes and Matrix Spike Duplicates (MS/MSD)

MS/MSD will be prepared and analyzed for each analytical batch as discussed in Section 9.3.3.2.3 of the FWQAPP.

9.3.3.2.4 Method-Specific Quality Control

Method-specific QC procedures will be followed as discussed in Section 9.3.3.2.4 of the FWQAPP.

10.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING

10.1 Data Reduction

Data reduction will follow the established protocols defined in Section 10.1 in the FWQAPP. Sample collection and field measurements will follow the established protocols defined in the FWQAPP, FWFSP, and the FSP Addendum. Laboratory data reduction will follow the contract laboratory QAPP guidance and will conform to general direction provided in the FWQAPP; the USACE Shell for Analytical Chemistry Requirements, Appendix I EM 200-1-3, February 2001; the DoD QSM for environmental laboratories; and the CELRL QSM Supplement.

10.1.1 Field Measurement and Sample Collection

Field measurement and sample collection will follow the protocols defined in FWQAPP Section 10.1.1.

10.1.2 Laboratory Services

Laboratory services will be performed as defined in FWQAPP Section 10.1.2.

10.2 Data Verification/Validation

Project data verification and validation will follow direction provided in the FWQAPP Section 10.2.

10.2.1 Data Verification/Validation Approach

Project data verification/validation approach will follow direction provided in the FWQAPP Section 10.2.1 and as shown in Figure 10-1 of the FWQAPP. Protocol for analytical data verification and validation can be found in the following references:

- *DoD Quality System Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (Environmental Data Quality Workgroup, Version 4.2, 2010),
- USACE, Louisville District's QSM Supplement (USACE 2007);
- *USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Superfund Organic Methods Data Review* (USEPA 2008);
- *USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review*, EPA-540/R-99/008. Final. October (USEPA 1999); and
- *USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review*, EPA-540/R-04/004. Final. October. (USEPA 2004a).

All data will be reviewed for completeness by PIKA according to the FWQAPP.

10.2.2 Primary Analytical Data Verification/Validation Categories

All data will be reviewed and verified by PIKA in accordance with the FWQAPP using automated electronic verification software and manual methods. Automated reviews against the project ADR library will be performed in conjunction with manual review of the data packages for compliance with the established QC criteria based on the following categories:

-
- Holding times,
 - Blanks,
 - LCSs,
 - Calibration,
 - Surrogate recovery (organic methods),
 - Internal standards (primarily organic methods),
 - MS/MSD and duplicate results,
 - Sample re-analysis,
 - Secondary dilutions, and
 - Laboratory case narrative.

These primary analytical data verification/validation categories will be evaluated for compliance to the DQOs listed in Tables 4-1 and 4-2 of the FWQAPP and qualified IAW Section 10.2.2 of the FWQAPP. Ten percent of the data will be validated by an independent data validation subcontractor qualified by USACE, Louisville District following the direction provided in Section 10 and Figure 10-1 of the FWQAPP.

10.3 Data Reporting

Data reporting will follow the established protocols defined in Section 10.3 in the FWQAPP. The contract laboratory will deliver an EDD that is ADR compatible. All data will be processed by ADR Environmental Data Management System (EDMS) software using the RVAAP-specific data library. All errors in the ADR/EDD found must be corrected by the laboratory prior to submittal. EDDs with errors will not be accepted.

10.4 Data Quality Assessment

Data quality will be accessed using the procedures provided in Section 10.4 of the FWQAPP.

11.0 PERFORMANCE AND SYSTEM AUDITS

11.1 Field Audits

One field surveillance for the project will be performed by the PIKA QA/QC Officer or another properly trained PIKA auditor. This surveillance will encompass the performance of sampling of any environmental medium. USACE, USEPA Region 5, or Ohio EPA audits may be conducted at the discretion of the respective agency.

11.2 Laboratory Audits

Routine USACE HTRW CX on-site laboratory audits may be conducted by USACE, and audits by USEPA Region 5 or Ohio EPA may be conducted at the discretion of the respective agency. Internal performance and systems audits will be conducted by the contract laboratory's staff as defined in their QA/QC program. More information regarding laboratory audits can be found in Section 11.2 of the FWQAPP.

12.0 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

12.1 Field Instruments and Equipment

Maintenance of all field sampling and laboratory analytical equipment will follow direction provided in Section 12.0 of the FWQAPP. Field instruments and equipment that will be used for this project are discussed in Section 5.0 of the FSP Addendum.

12.2 Laboratory Instruments

Routine and preventative maintenance for all laboratory instruments and equipment will follow the direction of the contract laboratory's QA/QC program.

13.0 SPECIFIC ROUTINE PROCEDURES TO ASSESS DATA PRECISION, ACCURACY, AND COMPLETENESS

Field and laboratory data will be assessed as outlined in Sections 13.1 and 13.2, respectively, of the FWQAPP.

14.0 CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

14.1 Sample Collection/Field Measurements

Field activity corrective action protocol will follow directions provided in Section 14.1 of the FWQAPP.

14.2 Laboratory Analysis

The laboratory activity corrective action protocol will follow directions provided in Section 14.2 of the FWQAPP. Laboratory corrective actions will also follow the procedures in the contract laboratory QA/QC program.

15.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORTS

Procedures and reports will follow the protocol identified in Section 15.0 of the FWQAPP and those directed by the contract laboratory's QA/QC program.

16.0 REFERENCES

- DoD, 2010. Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories, Environmental Data Quality Workgroup, Version 4.2;
- SAIC, 2011. Facility-Wide Sampling and Analysis Plan for Environmental Investigations at the Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, Ravenna, Ohio, Final. February;
- USACE, 2007. Louisville DoD Quality Systems Manual Supplement (LS) Version 1. March;
- USEPA, 1999. Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review, EPA-540/R-99/008. Final. October;
- USEPA, 2004. Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review, EPA-540/R-04/004. Final. October; and
- USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Superfund Organic Methods Data Review (USEPA 2008).

APPENDIX F

**CUMULATIVE SIGNED DOCUMENTATION AND
CORRESPONDENCE**



Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

FW: Proper Naming of the Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-78 (UNCLASSIFIED)

1 message

Harris, Gail Ms ARMY GUEST USA USACE USA <gail.harris3@us.army.mil> Mon, Mar 18, 2013 at 9:31 AM
To: Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>, Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>
Cc: "Pat F. Ryan" <patrick.f.ryan@saic.com>, "Chanda, Thomas M LRL" <Thomas.M.Chanda@usace.army.mil>

FYI,

There obviously was a disconnect in the compliance restoration sites nomenclature. For future usage do not use a hyphen after the 'CC,' e.g., CC RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops, CC RVAAP-83 Former Buildings 1031 and 1039, etc.

I apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused.

Regards,
Gail

-----Original Message-----

From: Chanda, Thomas M LRL [mailto:Thomas.M.Chanda@usace.army.mil]
Sent: Monday, March 18, 2013 9:05 AM
To: Harris, Gail Ms ARMY GUEST USA USACE USA
Subject: RE: Proper Naming of the Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-78 (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Roger that, Squadron Leader; Thanks again, greatly appreciate it. tomc

Thomas M. Chanda, Biologist
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers -
Louisville District - CELRL-PM-P-E
P.O. Box 59 - RM 708
Louisville, KY 40201-0059
OFF: (502) 315-6868
FAX: (502) 315-6864

"Service to the Nation"

-----Original Message-----

From: Harris, Gail Ms ARMY GUEST USA USACE USA
[mailto:gail.harris3@us.army.mil]
Sent: Monday, March 18, 2013 9:01 AM
To: Chanda, Thomas M LRL
Cc: Pat F. Ryan; Mark Patterson; Christy Esler
Subject: RE: Proper Naming of the Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-78 (UNCLASSIFIED)

Tom,

There was a bit of confusion over the compliance restoration site nomenclature. If you look on the Facility-wide map (Figure 2) all the CC sites have a hyphen. Erroneously the information I had for the compliance restoration sites originally had a hyphen after the CC and I never followed up with the IAP to confirm it. That is the real faux pas.

I have contacted Pat Ryan about updating guidelines to reflect this correction and to also include the new nomenclature for the Mustard site (RVAAP- 28 Suspected Mustard Agent Burial Site).

I will contact PIKA but will probably need to have all the COE TM send out a group email to all contractors concerning this change.

Gail

-----Original Message-----

From: Chanda, Thomas M LRL [mailto:Thomas.M.Chanda@usace.army.mil]
Sent: Monday, March 18, 2013 8:02 AM
To: Harris, Gail Ms ARMY GUEST USA USACE USA
Cc: Trumble, Jay N LRL
Subject: RE: Proper Naming of the Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-78 (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Gail,

You might want to pass that message along too about the hyphen to Brian Stockwell and Sue Boles seeing that Pika's recent two drafts posted in February on the Propellant Cans "CC-RVAAP-80" has the hyphen permeated throughout the document or did you already lash them unmercifully for their faux pas? ;)

Thanks for your help.

Thomas M. Chanda, Biologist
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers -
Louisville District - CELRL-PM-P-E
P.O. Box 59 - RM 708
Louisville, KY 40201-0059
OFF: (502) 315-6868
FAX: (502) 315-6864

"Service to the Nation"

-----Original Message-----

From: Harris, Gail Ms ARMY GUEST USA USACE USA
[mailto:gail.harris3@us.army.mil]
Sent: Monday, March 18, 2013 6:24 AM
To: 'John Jent'; Chanda, Thomas M LRL
Cc: Pat F. Ryan
Subject: RE: Proper Naming of the Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-78

John,

According to the FY2012 IAP the correct compliance restoration nomenclature is as follows:

* CC RVAAP-78 Quarry Pond Surface Dump

So you are correct, there should not be a hyphen after the 'CC'.

Originally when I received information on the compliance restoration sites a hyphen was inserted after the CC (e.g. CC-RVAAP-78) therefore the Submission Formatting Guidelines (SFG) reflects that previous nomenclature model. I'm not sure how the compliance restoration sites are listed in AEDB-R but Mark Patterson insists I must follow the current IAP model.

Does this clarify your question John?

Regards,

Gail

From: John Jent [mailto:jjent@prudentweb.com]
Sent: Sunday, March 17, 2013 9:12 PM
To: Thomas M LRL Chanda; Gail Mrs ARMY GUEST USA OSA USA Harris
Cc: jjent@prudentweb.com
Subject: Proper Naming of the Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-78

Tom and Gail,

We are preparing the final version of the CC-RVAAP-78 SI and want to make sure that "CC-RVAAP-78" is the proper way to refer to the site.

Additionally, we want to ensure that there will not be a problem with the Final version utilizing "CC-RVAAP-78" while the Draft version utilized "CC RVAAP-78".

John P. Jent, MS, PE
Senior Project Manager

Prudent Technologies, Inc.
3303 Trinity Road / Louisville, KY 40206
Cell: 502-439-8005 / e-mail: jjent@PrudentWeb.com Please visit us at:
<http://www.PrudentWeb.com> <blockedhttp://www.PrudentWeb.com>

Environmental Consulting / Due Diligence / Remediation / Program Management

/ Construction Management

Please note that the information and attachments in this email are intended for the exclusive use of the addressee and may contain confidential or privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please do not forward, copy, or print the message or its attachments. Notify me at the above address, and delete this message and any attachments.

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE



Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

Fwd: FW: OEPA correspondences received 1 April 2013 (UNCLASSIFIED)1 message

Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>
To: Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

Mon, Apr 1, 2013 at 4:15 PM

fyi

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Trumble, Jay N LRL** <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>
Date: Mon, Apr 1, 2013 at 4:08 PM
Subject: FW: OEPA correspondences received 1 April 2013 (UNCLASSIFIED)
To: Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>
Cc: "Peters, Nathaniel II LRL" <Nathaniel.Peters.II@usace.army.mil>

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Brian,

Just received. Looks somewhat familiar.

Thank you,
Jay Trumble
Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering
Engineering Division, Louisville District
office: 502-315-6349
fax: 502-315-6309
jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Harris, Gail Ms ARMY GUEST USA USACE USA [mailto:gail.harris3@us.army.mil]
Sent: Monday, April 01, 2013 4:03 PM
To: 'Ann Wood'; Brett Merkel; Grasty, Cullen B LRL; Kinder, Derek S LRL; Beckham, Glen LRL; Katie Tait; Mark Patterson; Peters, Nathaniel II LRL; Rebecca Haney; Robert L. Guthrie; Schmidt, Angela L LRL; Kinder, Derek S LRL; Cheng, Eric S LRL; Nichter, Mark W LRL; Kelly, Scott LRL; Chanda, Thomas M LRL; Trumble, Jay N LRL
Cc: christy.esler@vistasciences.com
Subject: OEPA correspondences received 1 April 2013

All,

Attached you will find OEPA correspondences received on 1 April 2013 at RVAAP.

Also attached is the updated OEPA/Army correspondences index.

Thanks,

Gail

Gail Ann Harris, MLIS

Archivist/Technical Librarian

Vista Sciences Corporation

Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant

8451 State Route 5, Bldg. #1037

Ravenna, Ohio 44266

Office: 330.358.2020

Cell: 216.225.8533

gail.harris3@us.army.mil

"Only two things are infinite, the universe and human stupidity, and I'm not sure about the former."

- Albert

Einstein (1879-1955)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE



OEPA_03_28_2013_5946.pdf

934K



John R. Kasich, Governor
Mary Taylor, Lt. Governor
Scott J. Nally, Director

March 28, 2013

RE: RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT
PORTAGE/TRUMBULL COUNTIES
NOTICE OF DEFICIENCY, DRAFT PROJECT
WORK PLAN FOR SI AT CRS SITE
CC-RVAAP-80 GROUP 2 PROPELLANT
CAN TOPS (OHIO EPA ID # 267-000859-160)

Mr. Mark Patterson
Facility Manager
Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
8451 State Route 5
Ravenna, OH 44266

CERTIFIED MAIL
7012 1010 0000 9467-5946

Dear Mr. Patterson:

The Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA), Northeast District Office (NEDO), Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization (DERR) has received and reviewed the document entitled: "Draft Project Management Plan for Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops." This document was received at Ohio EPA's Northeast District Office (NEDO) on February 27, 2013 and is dated February 26, 2013. The document was prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Louisville District, by PIKA International, Inc., under contract number W912QR-12-F-0212.

Pursuant to the June 10, 2004 Director's Final Findings (DFFOs), Ohio EPA has prepared this notice of deficiency documenting Ohio EPA's disapproval under paragraph 39.

Pursuant to the DFFOs, Paragraph 41, and this notification, the "Respondent shall within thirty (30) days from the date of actual receipt of the disapproval, correct the deficiencies and submit revised page(s) to Ohio EPA for approval. This time limitation may be extended by mutual written agreement of the Project Managers. The revised submission shall incorporate all of the uncontested changes, additions, and/or deletions specified by Ohio EPA in its notice of deficiency." Paragraph 42 of the DFFOs provides for a meeting request by the Respondent to discuss and clarify issues. The DFFOs state, "... the meeting shall commence within fifteen (15) days of the close of the comment period" and again can be extended by mutual written agreement of the Project Managers.

Please let Ohio EPA's Project Manager, Eileen Mohr, know if the Army wants to request a meeting. She can be reached at (330) 963-1221.

Scanned

By: GW

Date: 4-1-2013

Northeast District Office • 2110 East Aurora Road • Twinsburg, OH 44087-1924
www.epa.ohio.gov • (330) 963-1200 • (330) 487-0769 (fax)

RECEIVED
4-1-2013 6:11

RE-MAILED
4-1-2013 CH

The following are the deficiencies identified:

1. General. Remove Disclaimer Statement in the Final document.
2. General. Why is the document called an SI when there is a Removal Action followed by Confirmation Sampling?
3. General. Throughout the document, the words steel and ferrous appear to be used interchangeably. Steel is a ferrous alloy. Documents should stay consistent.
4. General. There is a disconnection between this document and the SSHP/APP in terms of removal depth. This document says "near surface" and other documents states "0-9 inches." Two things: be consistent and justify this depth.
5. Page i, Document Distribution, Ohio EPA/NEDO/DERR will need two electronic copies of the Final Document.
6. Page i, lines 16 and 17. The Division of Emergency and Remedial Response has changed its name to the Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization.
7. Page 1, Section 1.1.1, sentence 1. Remove the words "has been developed."
8. Page 3, fourth bullet. This sentence needs to be updated. Ohio EPA will need to provide written approval.
9. Page 5, Section 1.4, paragraph 1, sentence 2. Please define Range Related Debris. Also, sentence 3 states, "...discarded propellant can tops might qualify as inert scrap metal." A determination needs to be made on whether they will qualify and on what basis.
10. Page 6, paragraph 2, last sentence states, "...the hummocks were likely caused by the tires..." On what was this assertion based?
11. Page 6, paragraph 3, sentence 3 states, "The geophysics proved that there had not been any burial of the tops." Add this "proof" to the revised text.
12. Page 6, paragraph 4, last sentence states, "...support preparation of decision documents..." Under the RVAAP, RODs are used and not decision documents.
13. Page 8, Section 2.2, paragraph 1, last sentence. Include "local" to the list of environmental rules, regulations, and laws.

14. Page 10, Section 2.5, sentence 2 states, "Ohio EPA will be notified in the event of changes in the WP..." Ohio EPA needs to sign off on WP changes.
15. Page 14, last bullet. Add "local" regarding relevant rules, laws, and regulations.
16. Page 18, list of bullets. Notification must be made in accordance with Director's Findings and Orders.
17. Page 19, Section 2.11.4, first bullet, c. Notification must be made to RVAAP Post 1.
18. Page 20, Section 2.11.5.1, last sentence states, "PIKA will notify RVAAP FM prior to any contact with regulatory agencies." The USACE needs to be on the phone or present at the meeting.
19. Page 22, paragraph 2, sentence 1. This sentence refers to the PIKA field office. Please identify which one (on SR 44?) or where the office will be located.
20. Page 23, Paragraph 1, sentence 3. Remove the word "for" on line 6. Sentence 4, the word "Addition" should not be capitalized.
21. Page 23, Section 2.14, sentence 3 states, "Land application of select wastes may apply (subject to approval)." This would need prior approval and should be specified here.
22. Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph 1. This paragraph describes methods for identifying items documented during previous geophysical work. Is this after sampling?
23. Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph 1, sentence 3. The information within the geophysics survey that demonstrates it is 0-9 inches bgs needs to be added to this text.
24. Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph 2, last sentence. The "point of compliance" should have been described before now.
25. Page 27, Section 2.21. This section describes the IR. Why the switch to IR terminology. Will the Report be called an SI Removal Report?
26. Page 36, Paragraph 1 describes a "project office trailer." It is not clear if there will be an office trailer or "field office." See comment on page 22, please clarify.

27. Page 39, Section 11.2.1, last sentence states, "...is provided in the SSHP." This should state, in the Work Plan.
28. Page 40, lines 1 and 2. Any work within wetland areas should also be coordinated with Ohio EPA. Please add Ohio EPA to this list.
29. Page 43, last bullet. This section describes spill response obligations. Make sure reporting is done within the specified time frames.
30. Page 49, Section 15, number 4. Please capitalize all letters in "Vista."

The following comments refer to Appendix B, Site Maps and Figures:

31. Figure 7. Clearly indicate location of Group 2 Propellant Can Top Area of Concern. Also, indicate that the area outlined in red does not represent the Area of Concern.

The following comments refer to Appendix D Sampling and Analysis Plan:

32. General. Cross reference any applicable comments from the Work Plan.
33. Page iii, Acronyms and Abbreviations. IDW should be defined as "investigation derived waste."
34. Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 2, sentence 4. Clarify how propellant can tops can be referred to as Range Related Debris if this area is not a range.
35. Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 3, sentence 2. Change "vegetative" to "vegetated."
36. Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 4, last sentence states, "...hummocks were likely caused by tires of the vehicles..." On what information was this based?
37. Page 2, Section 2.3, paragraph 2, sentence 2 states, "The data obtained through this site investigation..." This Work Plan includes a removal as well. Please include.
38. Page 9, Section 4.0. This Plan needs to stay consistent in referring to propellant can tops as ferrous or steel.
39. Page 9, Section 4.0, bullet 3. How does the "Investigation Report" fit in the whole Site Investigation Report, Removal Report process?

MR. MARK PATTERSON
RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT
MARCH 28, 2013
PAGE 5

40. Page 13, Section 5.0, paragraph 2, sentence 3 states, "Any modifications will be reviewed and approved by PIKA...and be presented to Ohio EPA and USACE for approval." Please clarify that any change will be approved prior to making any change.
41. Page 15, Section 5.5.2.8, and page 18, Section 5.6.2.9. Decontamination Procedures. This Procedure needs to be changed in accordance with the new Ohio EPA, DERR SOP. The Army has this information.

The following comments refer to Appendix E, Quality Assurance Project Plan:

42. General: Cross reference any applicable comments from the WP and SAP.
43. General: The document does not provide RL's or MDL's for water. These will be needed for decontamination verification.
44. Page iv. Acronyms and Abbreviations. Line 36 is a duplicate of Line 34, please remove.
45. Page 4, paragraph 2, describes the method of processing soil samples. This section must clarify that VOC samples will not be processed in this manner. VOC samples are discrete samples.

If you have any questions concerning this correspondence, please do not hesitate to contact me at (330) 963-1160.

Sincerely,



Nancy Zikmanis
Environmental Supervisor
Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization

KMP:NZ/kss

cc: Katie Tait, OHARNG

Ann Wood, ARNG

ec: Kevin Palombo, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Rod Beals, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Todd Fisher, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR

Justin Burke, Ohio EPA, CO, DERR
Eileen Mohr, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE



First-Class Mail
Postage & Fees Paid
USPS
Permit No. G-10

• Sender: Please print your name, address, and ZIP+4 in this box •

OHIO EPA
NORTHEAST DISTRICT OFFICE
2110 EAST AURORA ROAD
TWINSBURG OH 44087

SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3. Also complete item 4 if Restricted Delivery is desired.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

MARK PATTERSON
RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT
8451 STATE ROUTE 5
RAVENNA OH 44266

COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY

A. Signature

X *Gail Harris*

☒ Agent
☐ Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

Gail Harris

C. Date of Delivery

04-1-2013

D. Is delivery address different from item 1? ☐ Yes

If YES, enter delivery address below:

☒ No

3. Service Type

☒ Certified Mail ☐ Express Mail
☐ Registered ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise
☐ Insured Mail ☐ C.O.D.

4. Restricted Delivery? (Extra Fee)

☐ Yes

2. Article Number 7012 1010 0000 9467-5946 (03/29/13 K.Schillo for KP)
(Transfer from service label)

PS Form 3811, February 2004

Domestic Return Receipt

102595-02-M-1540

COPY



Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

Fwd: FW: Group 2 Prop Can Tops- Draft APP for Site Inspection- Notification of intended change in scope (UNCLASSIFIED)

1 message

Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>
To: Srinu Neralla <sneralla@pikainc.com>
Cc: Shahrukh Kanga <skanga@pikainc.com>, Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

Wed, Apr 3, 2013 at 1:50 PM

FYI

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Trumble, Jay N LRL** <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>
Date: Wed, Apr 3, 2013 at 1:38 PM
Subject: FW: Group 2 Prop Can Tops- Draft APP for Site Inspection- Notification of intended change in scope (UNCLASSIFIED)
To: Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>
Cc: "Peters, Nathaniel II LRL" <Nathaniel.Peters.II@usace.army.mil>, "Beckham, Glen LRL" <Glen.Beckham@usace.army.mil>

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Brian,

I hate to say it, but the Army now intends to descope the collection of the can tops from this task order. Attached is a letter notifying the Ohio EPA. This cannot be completed immediately, but was brought about by the comment of why were we calling this removal action and confirmatory sampling an SI. I'll take a look at the RTCs based upon this new path.

We can still say any tops that need to be moved in the act of sampling may be collected up (until we get the mod completed, so the text related to that part of the work does not need to be removed.

Thank you,
Jay Trumble
Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering
Engineering Division, Louisville District
office: 502-315-6349
fax: 502-315-6309
jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Esler, Christy L Ms ARMY GUEST USA OSA USA [mailto:christy.esler@us.army.mil]
Sent: Tuesday, April 02, 2013 3:51 PM
To: eileen.mohr@epa.state.oh.us
Cc: Schmidt, Angela L LRL; Ann Wood; Brett Merkel; Cheng, Eric S LRL; Grasty, Cullen B LRL; Cullen, Joan T LRL; Kinder, Derek S LRL; Beckham, Glen LRL; kathryn.s.tait@us.army.mil; Nichter, Mark W LRL; Peters, Nathaniel II LRL; Kelly, Scott LRL; Chanda, Thomas M LRL; Trumble, Jay N LRL; Robert L Guthrie; gail.harris3@us.army.mil

Subject: Group 2 Prop Can Tops- Draft APP for Site Inspection- Notification of intended change in scope

Ms. Mohr,

Please see the attached letter notification of intended change in scope for the Group 2 Prop can project.

If you have any questions please contact Mark Patterson at 330-358-7312 or mark.c.patterson@us.army.mil

FedEx tracking number: 8024 6914 5945

Thank you -

Christy Esler

VISTA Sciences

Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant, OH

Fort Wingate Army Depot, NM.

8451 State Route 5, Bldg. 1038

Ravenna, Ohio 44266

Off: 330-358-7311

Cell: 330-980-4466

christy.esler@us.army.mil <blockedmailto:christy.esler@us.army.mil>

Blackberry contact info: Please use christy.esler@vistasciences.com <blockedmailto:christy.esler@vistasciences.com> .

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE



Group 2 Prop Can Tops Draft APP notification of scope change 2Apr2013.pdf

472K



Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
8451 State Route 5
Ravenna, Ohio 44266

April 2, 2013

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
Attn: Ms. Eileen Mohr
Northeast District Office
2110 East Aurora Road
Twinsburg, OH 44087-1924

Subject: CC-RVAAP-80 Group 2 Prop Can Tops - Draft Accident Prevention Plan
for Site Inspection - Notification of intended change in scope, RVAAP

Dear Ms. Mohr,

On March 20, 2013 the Army received a NOD letter dated March 18, 2013 that included review comments on the subject Draft report (letter OEPA_03_18_2013_5397). The second comment requested clarification on the title of the document based upon the work including removal of the can tops (scrap metal). It is now the Army's intention to delete the removal of these objects from the scope of this effort. The Army is pursuing Operations & Maintenance (O&M) funds to execute the removal instead of Environmental Restoration (DERP) funds. The work to complete the site inspection will continue.

Please contact the undersigned at (330) 358-7312 or mark.c.patterson@us.army.mil, if there are issues or concerns with this submission. I look forward to your response.

Sincerely,

Mark C. Patterson

Mark C. Patterson
RVAAP Facility Manager
Base Realignment and Closure Division

Electronic/hardcopy enclosure

Cc: Nancy Zikmanis – Ohio EPA, DERR
Ann Wood – ARNG
Brett Merkel – ARNG
Katie Tait – OHARNG

Subject: CC-RVAAP-80 Group 2 Prop Can Tops - Draft Accident Prevention Plan for Site Inspection -
Request for Comment Clarification Call, RVAAP

Glen Beckham – USACE

Nat Peters – USACE



Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

CRT for Group 2 WP/SAP/QAPP

1 message

Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>
To: "Trumble, Jay N LRL" <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>
Cc: Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

Wed, Apr 10, 2013 at 1:12 PM

Jay - please see the attached for review. thanks



Ohio EPA - PWP SI CC RVAAP-80 CRT bas 4-10-13.docx
41K

DOCUMENT: Draft Project Work Plan for Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP- 80
Group 2 Propellant Can Tops

REVIEWER: Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR

DATE: March 28, 2013

CMT #	PAGE #/ LINE #	COMMENT	RECOMMENDATION /REQUIREMENT	RESPONSE
Project Work Plan				
1	General.	Remove Disclaimer Statement in the Final document.		The Disclaimer has been removed for the Final document.
2	General.	Why is the document called an SI when there is a Removal Action followed by Confirmation Sampling?		Scope correction. The project consists of conducting a SI at the Group 2 site. During this SI, it may be necessary to move propellant cans and/or tops in order to collect the soil samples. Only if propellant cans/tops are moved will they be collected for disposal. All text pertaining to collection and disposal will be revised accordingly.
3	General.	Throughout the document, the words steel and ferrous appear to be used interchangeably. Steel is a ferrous alloy. Documents should stay consistent.		The word "steel" has been replaced with the word "ferrous" throughout the document.
4	General.	There is a disconnection between this document and the SSHP/APP in terms of removal depth. This document says "near surface" and other documents states "0-9 inches." Two things: be consistent and justify this depth.		The depth (0-9 inches) is based upon findings of the previous geophysical investigation. Please see "Final Investigation Report for Group 2 Propellant Can Tops & Other Envir. Services, January 27, 2012 (PIKA) for details. For consistency, all text



				pertaining to the depth of ferrous items will be revised to indicate the items are located "at or near the surface (9-inch depth max)".
5	Page i, Document Distribution.	Ohio EPA/NEDO/DERR will need two electronic copies of the Final Document.		Acknowledged. Two electronic copies of the Final document have been provided for Ohio EPA files.
6	Page i, lines 16 and 17.	The Division of Emergency and Remedial Response has changed its name to the Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization.		The noted reference for the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization has been corrected.
7	Page 1, Section 1.1.1, sentence 1.	Remove the words "has been developed."		Acknowledged. The text has been revised as noted.
8	Page 3, fourth bullet.	This sentence needs to be updated. Ohio EPA will need to provide written approval.		The noted text will be revised to read "Proposed changes will be submitted by PIKA in writing to CELRL. CELRL will forward the proposed change(s) to the OHARNG and Ohio EPA for approval. No changes will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA."
9	Page 5, Section 1.4, paragraph 1, sentence 2.	Please define Range Related Debris. Also, sentence 3 states, "...discarded propellant can tops might qualify as inert scrap metal." A determination needs to be made on whether they will qualify and on what basis.		The definition of Range Related Debris as defined by DDESB is as follows: Debris, other than munitions debris, collected from operational ranges or from former ranges (i.e., target debris, military munitions packaging, and crating material). This information has been added to the noted section.

				Based upon results of the previous geophysical investigation, the Army has determined that the propellant cans (i.e., range related debris) qualify as scrap metal. For clarification, the noted sentence has been revised to read "As such the discarded propellant can tops qualify as inert scrap metal."
10	Page 6, paragraph 2, last sentence.	, "...the hummocks were likely caused by the tires ..." On what was this assertion based?		The information is based upon historical aerial photos and site observations made by the Army during the initial emergency survey activities as well as results and finding during the previous geophysical investigation at the site. (pls see "Final Investigation Report for Group 2 Propellant Can Tops & Other Environ. Services, January 27, 2012 (PIKA) for details). The historical aerial showed storage, and vegetation. Gravel (not out there now) is typically used to create roads and parking because it can hold weight. The geophysics determined no top fill material (such as gravel) or burial at the site. As such, the lack of gravel or other compacted fill material at the site makes it very likely that the heavy equipment used for handling the pallets would have sunk in to the

				ground to some extent.
11	Page 6, paragraph 3, sentence 3.	"The geophysics proved that there had not been any burial of the tops." Add this "proof" to the revised text.		For clarification the following text has been added to line 21, page 6 "Please see Appendix D of the <i>Final Investigation Report for Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops and Other Environmental Services (PIKA, January 27, 2012)</i> for details pertaining to the results/finding of the previous geophysical investigation at the site."
12	Page 6, paragraph 4, last sentence.	"...support preparation of decision documents ..."Under the RVAAP, RODs are used and not decision documents.		"decision documents" have been changed to "record of decision" in the noted text.
13	Page 8, Section 2.2, paragraph 1, last sentence.	Include "local" to the list of environmental rules, regulations, and laws.		The word "local" has been added to the noted text.
14	Page 10, Section 2.5, sentence 2.	"Ohio EPA will be notified in the event of changes in the WP ..." Ohio EPA needs to sign off on WP changes.		The following information has been incorporated into Section 2.5 "No changes to the WP will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA."
15	Page 14, last bullet.	Add "local" regarding relevant rules, laws, and regulations.		The word "local" has been added to the noted text.
16	Page 18, list of bullets.	Notification must be made in accordance with Director's Findings and Orders.		The following text will be added to the bulleted list of information on page 18: "Prior to initiating site activities and following WP approval, PIKA will notify in accordance with the Directors Final Findings and Orders

				(DFFO), the client, OHARNG and the Ohio EPA of its intent to initiate onsite activities;"
17	Page 19, Section 2.11.4, first bullet, c.	Notification must be made to RVAAP Post 1.		The noted text has been revised to read "Report the situation immediately to the appropriate local emergency response authority (i.e., call RVAAP Post 1 to summon needed emergency response authority)....."
18	Page 20, Section 2.11.5.1, last sentence	"PIKA will notify RVAAP FM prior to any contact with regulatory agencies." The USACE needs to be on the phone or present at the meeting.		The noted text will be changed to read "PIKA will notify RVAAP FM and CELRL for any required contact with regulatory agencies. CELRL will in turn notify OHARNG and Ohio EPA."
19	Page 22, paragraph 2, sentence 1.	This sentence refers to the PIKA field office. Please identify which one (on SR 44?) or where the office will be located.		For clarification, the noted text will be revised to read "Given the short duration of the project and proximity of the project site to the PIKA Ravenna, Ohio field office....."
20	Page 23, Paragraph 1, sentence 3.	Remove the word "for" on line 6. Sentence 4, the word "Addition" should not be capitalized.		Acknowledged. The text has been revised as noted.
21	Page 23, Section 2.14, sentence 3.	"Land application of select wastes may apply (subject to approval)." This would need prior approval and should be specified here.		For clarification the following information will be incorporated into the noted text: "Land application of selected wastes will only be implemented following prior written approval by Ohio EPA (Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR)."
22	Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph	This paragraph describes methods for identifying items documented during		This section has been removed. Please see response to comment #2.

	1.	previous geophysical work. Is this after sampling?		
23	Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph 1, sentence 3.	The information within the geophysics survey that demonstrates it is 0-9 inches bgs needs to be added to this text.		This section has been removed. Please see response to comment #22.
24	Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph 2, last sentence.	The "point of compliance " should have been described before now.		This section has been removed. Please see response to comment #22.
25	Page 27, Section 2.21.	This section describes the IR. Why the switch to IR terminology. Will the Report be called an SI Removal Report?		Correct. The Section heading and text has been changed to state "Site Investigation Report".
26	Page 36, Paragraph 1.	describes a "project office trailer ." It is not clear if there will be an office trailer or "field office." See comment on page 22, please clarify.		Correction. The noted text will be revised to read "PIKA will prepare daily progress reports that will be maintained at the PIKA Ravenna, Ohio field office."
27	Page 39, Section 11.2.1, last sentence.	"...is provided in the SSHP." This should state, in the Work Plan.		"SSHP" has been changed to "WP".
28	Page 40, lines 1 and 2.	Any work within wetland areas should also be coordinated with Ohio EPA. Please add Ohio EPA to this list.		The text has been changed to read ".....work within wetland areas will be coordinated with the Ohio EPA, Camp Ravenna Environmental, CELRL, and the RVAAP FM"
29	Page 43, last bullet.	This section describes spill response obligations. Make sure reporting is done		Acknowledged. The first bullet on line 13 will be revised to read

		within the specified time frames.		"Immediately (within 1 hour), notify CELRL, RVAAP FM, and Camp Ravenna-Environmental. CELRL and OHARNG will in turn notify the Ohio EPA."
30	Page 49, Section 15, number 4.	Please capitalize all letters in "Vista."		Acknowledged. The text has been revised as noted.
31	Appendix B, Figure 7.	Clearly indicate location of Group 2 Propellant Can Top Area of Concern. Also, indicate that the area outlined in red does not represent the Area of Concern.		Figure 7 has been revised as noted.
Appendix D – Sampling and Analysis Plan				
32	General.	Cross reference any applicable comments from the Work Plan.		The applicable comments from the WP have been cross referenced with the SAP.
33	Page iii, Acronyms and Abbreviations.	IDW should be defined as "investigation derived waste."		The definition for the acronym for IDW has been corrected.
34	Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 2, sentence 4.	Clarify how propellant can tops can be referred to as Range Related Debris if this area is not a range.		Although the SI area was never used or classified as a range, propellant can tops/lids are typically classified as Range Related Debris.
35	Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 3, sentence 2.	Change "vegetative" to "vegetated."		The noted text has been corrected.
36	Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 4, last sentence.	"...hummocks were likely caused by tires of the vehicles ..." On what information was this based?		The information is based upon historical aerial photos and site observations made by the Army during the initial emergency survey activities as well as results and finding

				during the previous geophysical investigation at the site. (pls see "Final Investigation Report for Group 2 Propellant Can Tops & Other Envirn. Services, January 27, 2012 (PIKA) for details). The historical aerial showed storage, and vegetation. Gravel (not out there now) is typically used to create roads and parking because it can hold weight. The geophysics determined no top fill material (such as gravel) or burial at the site. As such, the lack of gravel or other compacted fill material at the site makes it very likely that the heavy equipment used for handling the pallets would have sunk in to the ground to some extent.
37	Page 2, Section 2.3, paragraph 2, sentence 2.	"The data obtained through this site investigation..." This Work Plan includes a removal as well. Please include.		Please see response to comment number 2.
38	Page 9, Section 4.0.	This Plan needs to stay consistent in referring to propellant can tops as ferrous or steel.		As with the WP, the word "steel" has been replaced with the word "ferrous" throughout the document.
39	Page 9, Section 4.0, bullet 3.	How does the "Investigation Report" fit in the whole Site Investigation Report, Removal Report process?		Only a SI report will be prepared as described in this section. Please see response to comment #2 as it relates to removal of propellant can tops/lids.
40	Page 13, Section 5.0, paragraph 2,	, "Any modifications will be reviewed and approved by PIKA...and be presented to		The following information will be added to Section 5.0 "No

	sentence 3.	Ohio EPA and USACE for approval." Please clarify that any change will be approved prior to making any change.		changes/modifications will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA."
41	Page 15, Section 5.5.2.8, and page 18, Section 5.6.2.9.	Decontamination Procedures. This Procedure needs to be changed in accordance with the new Ohio EPA, DERR SOP. The Army has this information.		Section 5.5.2.8 will be changed to read as follows: The non-dedicated Geoprobe core samplers and stainless steel wedge samplers will be decontaminated at the completion of the sampling activities at each ISM area. Decontamination will be conducted in accordance with the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization Sampling Equipment Decontamination Final Standard Operating Procedure 1.6 (March 8, 2011)."

Appendix E – Quality Assurance Project Plan

42	General	Cross reference any applicable comments from the WP and SAP.		The applicable comments from the WP and SAP have been cross referenced with the QAPP.
43	General	The document does not provide RL's or MDL's for water. These will be needed for decontamination verification.		The RL's and MDL's for water have been added to Section 4.3.
44	Page iv. Acronyms and Abbreviations.	Line 36 is a duplicate of Line 34, please remove.		The duplicate text has been removed.
45	Page 4, paragraph 2.	Describes the method of processing soil samples. This section must clarify that VOC samples will not be processed in this manner. VOC samples are discrete		For clarification the following text has been added to paragraph 2, page 4: "ISM will not be used for VOC analysis. If a sample is designated for

		samples.		<p>VOC analysis, such as for the RVAAP full suite, one discrete sample will be collected from within the ISM area using the bucket hand auger method as described in Section 5.6.2.1.1 of the FWSAP. The specific location of the discrete sample will be biased toward the area most likely to contain volatile compounds or, if no such area is observed, the location will be randomly chosen. Soil portions designated for VOC analysis will be placed directly in the sample container and will not be composited or further processed in the field or laboratory."</p>
--	--	----------	--	--



Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

Re: FW: FW: CRT for Group 2 WP/SAP/QAPP (UNCLASSIFIED)

1 message

Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>
To: "Trumble, Jay N LRL" <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>
Cc: Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

Wed, Apr 24, 2013 at 1:03 PM

got it - sounds good! thanks Jay

On Wed, Apr 24, 2013 at 12:56 PM, Trumble, Jay N LRL <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

GTG

I produced the trans letter yesterday, and hopefully it will go out for review later today. Ann is busy, so I don't see an immediate approval, but it should be to you by Monday.

Jay Trumble
Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering
Engineering Division, Louisville District
office: 502-315-6349
fax: 502-315-6309
jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Tait, Kathryn S NFG NG OHARNG (US) [mailto:kathryn.s.tait.nfg@mail.mil]
Sent: Wednesday, April 24, 2013 12:50 PM
To: Trumble, Jay N LRL
Cc: Beckham, Glen LRL
Subject: RE: FW: CRT for Group 2 WP/SAP/QAPP (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jay:
Looks good.

Katie

-----Original Message-----

From: Trumble, Jay N LRL [mailto:Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil]
Sent: Wednesday, April 24, 2013 9:08 AM
To: Tait, Kathryn S NFG NG OHARNG (US)
Cc: Beckham, Glen LRL
Subject: FW: FW: CRT for Group 2 WP/SAP/QAPP (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Katie,

I dropped the ball on this. I received your review of RTCs to Ohio EPA comments on 15 April. PIKA turned them around the same day (#s 17, 18, and 29). I was writing letters, and did not see the email.

Is this revised text acceptable?

Thank you,

Jay Trumble

Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering Engineering Division, Louisville District

office: 502-315-6349

fax: 502-315-6309

jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Brian Stockwell [mailto:bstockwell@pikainc.com]

Sent: Tuesday, April 23, 2013 8:28 AM

To: Trumble, Jay N LRL

Cc: Sue Boles

Subject: Fwd: FW: CRT for Group 2 WP/SAP/QAPP (UNCLASSIFIED)

Hi Jay - any word on the below. thanks

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

Date: Mon, Apr 15, 2013 at 9:47 AM

Subject: Re: FW: CRT for Group 2 WP/SAP/QAPP (UNCLASSIFIED)

To: "Trumble, Jay N LRL" <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>

Cc: "Peters, Nathaniel II LRL" <Nathaniel.Peters.II@usace.army.mil>, Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>

Pls see the revised CRT for Group 2 WP document for review.

Regards,

Brian Stockwell

Project Manager

PIKA International, Inc.

Office: 330-296-6519

Cell: 330-352-6955

Get a signature like this: <http://r1.wisestamp.com/r/landing?promo=29&dest=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.wisestamp.com%2Femail-install%3Futm_source%3Dextension%26utm_medium%3Demail%26utm_campaign%3Dpromo_29> Click here! <http://r1.wisestamp.com/r/landing?promo=29&dest=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.wisestamp.com%2Femail-install%3Futm_source%3Dextension%26utm_medium%3Demail%26utm_campaign%3Dpromo_29>

Regards,

Brian Stockwell
Project Manager
PIKA International, Inc.
Office: 330-296-6519
Cell: 330-352-6955

Get a signature like this: <http://r1.wisestamp.com/r/landing?promo=29&dest=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.wisestamp.com%2Femail-install%3Futm_source%3Dextension%26utm_medium%3Demail%26utm_campaign%3Dpromo_29> Click here! <http://r1.wisestamp.com/r/landing?promo=29&dest=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.wisestamp.com%2Femail-install%3Futm_source%3Dextension%26utm_medium%3Demail%26utm_campaign%3Dpromo_29>

On Mon, Apr 15, 2013 at 9:05 AM, Trumble, Jay N LRL <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Brian,

Attached is the marked up RTCs for the WP. Do what you can related to the PMP and APP, and I'll try to get you those.

Thanks,
Jay Trumble
Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering
Engineering Division, Louisville District
office: 502-315-6349
fax: 502-315-6309
jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Tait, Kathryn S NFG NG OHARNG (US) [<mailto:kathryn.s.tait.nfg@mail.mil>]
Sent: Monday, April 15, 2013 8:51 AM
To: Trumble, Jay N LRL
Cc: Peters, Nathaniel II LRL; Merkel, Brett A CIV NG NGB (US)
Subject: FW: CRT for Group 2 WP/SAP/QAPP (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Jay:

I understand we are under tight timeframes for these but a 2 day turnaround to review a CRT is not acceptable. Last week and usually every week as you know is plagued with shifting priorities... last week was getting the budget information in for the AEDB-R datacall and IAP for Ravenna which was due 12 April. Unfortunately when major priorities come up we need more time to review the project due outs as they get momentarily pushed back till the major priority passes.

I have reviewed the CRT and made some suggestions. I would ask that in the future you allow a little more time for review and also that you send it to a rep at NGB as well for awareness. Please let me know if you have any questions on the revisions. Thanks.

Katie Tait
Environmental Specialist 2
Ohio Army National Guard
(614)336-6136 <tel:%28614%29336-6136>
kathryn.s.tait.nfg@mail.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Trumble, Jay N LRL [mailto:Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil]
Sent: Wednesday, April 10, 2013 2:46 PM
To: Tait, Kathryn S NFG NG OHARNG (US)
Cc: Peters, Nathaniel II LRL
Subject: FW: CRT for Group 2 WP/SAP/QAPP (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Katie,

This document trails the other two, and is scheduled to be turned in to the Ohio EPA by 30 April. I was satisfied with the responses to comments.

Thank you,
Jay Trumble
Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering Engineering Division, Louisville District
office: 502-315-6349
fax: 502-315-6309
jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Brian Stockwell [mailto:bstockwell@pikainc.com]
Sent: Wednesday, April 10, 2013 1:12 PM
To: Trumble, Jay N LRL
Cc: Sue Boles
Subject: CRT for Group 2 WP/SAP/QAPP

Jay - please see the attached for review. thanks

Attachment Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Attachment Caveats: FOUO

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Attachment Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Attachment Caveats: FOUO

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Attachment Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Attachment Caveats: FOUO

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Attachment Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Attachment Caveats: FOUO

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

DOCUMENT: Draft Project Work Plan for Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP- 80

Group 2 Propellant Can Tops

REVIEWER: Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR

DATE: March 28, 2013

CMT #	PAGE #/ LINE #	COMMENT	RECOMMENDATION /REQUIREMENT	RESPONSE
Project Work Plan				
1	General.	Remove Disclaimer Statement in the Final document.		The Disclaimer has been removed for the Final document.
2	General.	Why is the document called an SI when there is a Removal Action followed by Confirmation Sampling?		Scope correction. The project consists of conducting a SI at the Group 2 site. During this SI, it may be necessary to move propellant cans and/or tops in order to collect the soil samples. Only if propellant cans/tops are moved will they be collected for disposal. All text pertaining to collection and disposal will be revised accordingly.
3	General.	Throughout the document, the words steel and ferrous appear to be used interchangeably. Steel is a ferrous alloy. Documents should stay consistent.		The word "steel" has been replaced with the word "ferrous" throughout the document.
4	General.	There is a disconnection between this document and the SSHP/APP in terms of removal depth. This document says "near surface" and other documents states "0-9 inches." Two things: be consistent and justify this depth.		The depth (0-9 inches) is based upon findings of the previous geophysical investigation. Please see "Final Investigation Report for Group 2 Propellant Can Tops & Other Environ. Services, January 27, 2012 (PIKA) for details. For consistency, all text

				pertaining to the depth of ferrous items will be revised to indicate the items are located "at or near the surface (9-inch depth max)".
5	Page i, Document Distribution.	Ohio EPA/NEDO/DERR will need two electronic copies of the Final Document.		Acknowledged. Two electronic copies of the Final document have been provided for Ohio EPA files.
6	Page i, lines 16 and 17.	The Division of Emergency and Remedial Response has changed its name to the Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization.		The noted reference for the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization has been corrected.
7	Page 1, Section 1.1.1, sentence 1.	Remove the words "has been developed."		Acknowledged. The text has been revised as noted.
8	Page 3, fourth bullet.	This sentence needs to be updated. Ohio EPA will need to provide written approval.		The noted text will be revised to read "Proposed changes will be submitted by PIKA in writing to CELRL. CELRL will forward the proposed change(s) to the OHARNG and Ohio EPA for approval. No changes will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA."
9	Page 5, Section 1.4, paragraph 1, sentence 2.	Please define Range Related Debris. Also, sentence 3 states, "...discarded propellant can tops might qualify as inert scrap metal." A determination needs to be made on whether they will qualify and on what basis.		The definition of Range Related Debris as defined by DDESB is as follows: Debris, other than munitions debris, collected from operational ranges or from former ranges (i.e., target debris, military munitions packaging, and crating material). This information has been added to the noted section.

				Based upon results of the previous geophysical investigation, the Army has determined that the propellant cans (i.e., range related debris) qualify as scrap metal. For clarification, the noted sentence has been revised to read "As such the discarded propellant can tops qualify as inert scrap metal."
10	Page 6, paragraph 2, last sentence.	, "...the hummocks were likely caused by the tires ..." On what was this assertion based?		The information is based upon historical aerial photos and site observations made by the Army during the initial emergency survey activities as well as results and finding during the previous geophysical investigation at the site. (pls see "Final Investigation Report for Group 2 Propellant Can Tops & Other Envir. Services, January 27, 2012 (PIKA) for details). The historical aerial showed storage, and vegetation. Gravel (not out there now) is typically used to create roads and parking because it can hold weight. The geophysics determined no top fill material (such as gravel) or burial at the site. As such, the lack of gravel or other compacted fill material at the site makes it very likely that the heavy equipment used for handling the pallets would have sunk in to the

W

CONFIDENTIAL

				ground to some extent.
11	Page 6, paragraph 3, sentence 3.	"The geophysics proved that there had not been any burial of the tops." Add this "proof" to the revised text.		For clarification the following text has been added to line 21, page 6 "Please see Appendix D of the <i>Final Investigation Report for Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops and Other Environmental Services (PIKA, January 27, 2012)</i> for details pertaining to the results/finding of the previous geophysical investigation at the site."
12	Page 6, paragraph 4, last sentence.	"...support preparation of decision documents ..."Under the RVAAP, RODs are used and not decision documents.		"decision documents" have been changed to "record of decision" in the noted text.
13	Page 8, Section 2.2, paragraph 1, last sentence.	Include "local" to the list of environmental rules, regulations, and laws.		The word "local" has been added to the noted text.
14	Page 10, Section 2.5, sentence 2.	"Ohio EPA will be notified in the event of changes in the WP ..." Ohio EPA needs to sign off on WP changes.		The following information has been incorporated into Section 2.5 "No changes to the WP will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA."
15	Page 14, last bullet.	Add "local" regarding relevant rules, laws, and regulations.		The word "local" has been added to the noted text.
16	Page 18, list of bullets.	Notification must be made in accordance with Director's Findings and Orders.		The following text will be added to the bulleted list of information on page 18: "Prior to initiating site activities and following WP approval, PIKA will notify in accordance with the Directors Final Findings and Orders



				(DFFO), the client, OHARNG and the Ohio EPA of its intent to initiate onsite activities;"
17	Page 19, Section 2.11.4, first bullet, c.	Notification must be made to RVAAP Post 1.		The noted text has been revised to read "Report the situation immediately to the appropriate local emergency response authority (i.e., call Post 1 (Main Gate) to summon needed emergency response authority)....."
18	Page 20, Section 2.11.5.1, last sentence	"PIKA will notify RVAAP FM prior to any contact with regulatory agencies." The USACE needs to be on the phone or present at the meeting.		The noted text will be changed to read "All regulatory agency contact will be coordinated and run through the OHARNG, USACE, and the RVAAP FM. PIKA will not make direct contact with the Ohio EPA."
19	Page 22, paragraph 2, sentence 1.	This sentence refers to the PIKA field office. Please identify which one (on SR 44?) or where the office will be located.		For clarification, the noted text will be revised to read "Given the short duration of the project and proximity of the project site to the PIKA Ravenna, Ohio field office....."
20	Page 23, Paragraph 1, sentence 3.	Remove the word "for" on line 6. Sentence 4, the word "Addition" should not be capitalized.		Acknowledged. The text has been revised as noted.
21	Page 23, Section 2.14, sentence 3.	"Land application of select wastes may apply (subject to approval)." This would need prior approval and should be specified here.		For clarification the following information will be incorporated into the noted text: "Land application of selected wastes will only be implemented following prior written approval by Ohio EPA (Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR)."
22	Page 24, Section	This paragraph describes methods for		This section has been removed.

Comment [KT1]: RVAAP no longer has paid security staff at the gate... it is completely run by OHARNG security contractor.

Comment [b2]: Understood – text revised as noted

Comment [KT3]: Revised text makes it sound like OHARNG is a regulatory agency. Additionally the RVAAP FM is the direct contact with the regulatory agency. Need to revise text.

Comment [b4]: Text has been revised as noted



	2.15, paragraph 1.	identifying items documented during previous geophysical work. Is this after sampling?		Please see response to comment #2.
23	Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph 1, sentence 3.	The information within the geophysics survey that demonstrates it is 0-9 inches bgs needs to be added to this text.		This section has been removed. Please see response to comment #22.
24	Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph 2, last sentence.	The "point of compliance " should have been described before now.		This section has been removed. Please see response to comment #22.
25	Page 27, Section 2.21.	This section describes the IR. Why the switch to IR terminology. Will the Report be called an SI Removal Report?		Correct. The Section heading and text has been changed to state "Site Investigation Report".
26	Page 36, Paragraph 1.	describes a "project office trailer ." It is not clear if there will be an office trailer or "field office." See comment on page 22, please clarify.		Correction. The noted text will be revised to read "PIKA will prepare daily progress reports that will be maintained at the PIKA Ravenna, Ohio field office."
27	Page 39, Section 11.2.1, last sentence.	"...is provided in the SSHP." This should state, in the Work Plan.		"SSHP" has been changed to "WP".
28	Page 40, lines 1 and 2.	Any work within wetland areas should also be coordinated with Ohio EPA. Please add Ohio EPA to this list.		The text has been changed to read ".....work within wetland areas will be coordinated with the Ohio EPA, Camp Ravenna Environmental, CELRL, and the RVAAP FM"
29	Page 43, last	This section describes spill response		Acknowledged. The first bullet on line

Comment [KT5]: Since you are working on OHARNG property, your first call should be to Camp Ravenna Range Control at (614)336-6041. The Ohio EPA is only notified if the spill is a reportable quantity (25 gallons or more or anything in water). This need to be clear in the report. Revise text.

	bullet.	obligations. Make sure reporting is done within the specified time frames.		13 will be revised to read "Immediately (within 1 hour), notify <u>Camp Ravenna Range Control at (614) 336-6041, CELRL, and RVAAP FM₇, and Camp Ravenna-Environmental. CELRL and OHARNG will in turn notify the Ohio EPA. Ohio EPA will only be notified for spill instances involving 25 gallons or more of any materials in water. All regulatory agency contact will be coordinated and run through the OHARNG, USACE, and the RVAAP FM. PIKA will not make direct contact with the Ohio EPA."</u>
30	Page 49, Section 15, number 4.	Please capitalize all letters in "Vista."		Acknowledged. The text has been revised as noted.
31	Appendix B, Figure 7.	Clearly indicate location of Group 2 Propellant Can Top Area of Concern. Also, indicate that the area outlined in red does not represent the Area of Concern.		Figure 7 has been revised as noted.
Appendix D – Sampling and Analysis Plan				
32	General.	Cross reference any applicable comments from the Work Plan.		The applicable comments from the WP have been cross referenced with the SAP.
33	Page iii, Acronyms and Abbreviations.	IDW should be defined as "investigation derived waste."		The definition for the acronym for IDW has been corrected.
34	Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 2,	Clarify how propellant can tops can be referred to as Range Related Debris if this		Although the SI area was never used or classified as a range, propellant can

2

	sentence 4.	area is not a range.		tops/lids are typically classified as Range Related Debris.
35	Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 3, sentence 2.	Change "vegetative" to "vegetated."		The noted text has been corrected.
36	Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 4, last sentence.	"...hummocks were likely caused by tires of the vehicles ..." On what information was this based?		The information is based upon historical aerial photos and site observations made by the Army during the initial emergency survey activities as well as results and finding during the previous geophysical investigation at the site. (pls see "Final Investigation Report for Group 2 Propellant Can Tops & Other Envirn. Services, January 27, 2012 (PIKA) for details). The historical aerial showed storage, and vegetation. Gravel (not out there now) is typically used to create roads and parking because it can hold weight. The geophysics determined no top fill material (such as gravel) or burial at the site. As such, the lack of gravel or other compacted fill material at the site makes it very likely that the heavy equipment used for handling the pallets would have sunk in to the ground to some extent.
37	Page 2, Section 2.3, paragraph 2, sentence 2.	"The data obtained through this site investigation..." This Work Plan includes a removal as well. Please include.		Please see response to comment number 2.



38	Page 9, Section 4.0.	This Plan needs to stay consistent in referring to propellant can tops as ferrous or steel.		As with the WP, the word "steel" has been replaced with the word "ferrous" throughout the document.
39	Page 9, Section 4.0, bullet 3.	How does the "Investigation Report" fit in the whole Site Investigation Report, Removal Report process?		Only a SI report will be prepared as described in this section. Please see response to comment #2 as it relates to removal of propellant can tops/lids.
40	Page 13, Section 5.0, paragraph 2, sentence 3.	, "Any modifications will be reviewed and approved by PIKA...and be presented to Ohio EPA and USACE for approval." Please clarify that any change will be approved prior to making any change.		The following information will be added to Section 5.0 "No changes/modifications will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA."
41	Page 15, Section 5.5.2.8, and page 18, Section 5.6.2.9.	Decontamination Procedures. This Procedure needs to be changed in accordance with the new Ohio EPA, DERR SOP. The Army has this information.		Section 5.5.2.8 will be changed to read as follows: The non-dedicated Geoprobe core samplers and stainless steel wedge samplers will be decontaminated at the completion of the sampling activities at each ISM area. Decontamination will be conducted in accordance with the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization Sampling Equipment Decontamination Final Standard Operating Procedure 1.6 (March 8, 2011)."

Appendix E – Quality Assurance Project Plan

42	General	Cross reference any applicable comments from the WP and SAP.		The applicable comments from the WP and SAP have been cross referenced with the QAPP.
43	General	The document does not provide RL's or		The RL's and MDL's for water have



		MDL's for water. These will be needed for decontamination verification.		been added to Section 4.3.
44	Page iv. Acronyms and Abbreviations.	Line 36 is a duplicate of Line 34, please remove.		The duplicate text has been removed.
45	Page 4, paragraph 2.	Describes the method of processing soil samples. This section must clarify that VOC samples will not be processed in this manner. VOC samples are discrete samples.		For clarification the following text has been added to paragraph 2, page 4: "ISM will not be used for VOC analysis. If a sample is designated for VOC analysis, such as for the RVAAP full suite, one discrete sample will be collected from within the ISM area using the bucket hand auger method as described in Section 5.6.2.1.1 of the FWSAP. The specific location of the discrete sample will be biased toward the area most likely to contain volatile compounds or, if no such area is observed, the location will be randomly chosen. Soil portions designated for VOC analysis will be placed directly in the sample container and will not be composited or further processed in the field or laboratory."



John R. Kasich, Governor
Mary Taylor, Lt. Governor
Scott J. Nally, Director

May 06, 2013

RE: RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT
PORTAGE/TRUMBULL COUNTIES
FACILITY-WIDE SEWERS EXTENSION
OHIO EPA ID # 267-000859-184

Mr. Mark Patterson
Facility Manager
Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
8451 State Route 5
Ravenna, OH 44266

CERTIFIED MAIL
7012 1010 0000 9467 6363

Dear Mr. Patterson:

On May 01, 2013, the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA), Northeast District Office (NEDO), Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization received a request for the Group 2 Prop Cans project. The Army correspondence is dated April 30, 2013, and the requested extension date is fifteen (15) days or May 16, 2013.

Ohio EPA is in agreement with this extension request.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (330) 963-1221.

Sincerely,

Eileen T. Mohr
Project Manager
Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization

ETM/kss

cc: Cullen Grasty, USACE Louisville
Katie Tait, OHARNG
Ann Wood, ARNGD

ec: Justin Burke, Ohio EPA, CO, DERR
Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Todd Fisher, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Kevin Palombo, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR

E-MAILED
05-08-2013 AMH

Scanned

By: AMH
Date: 05-08-2013

Northeast District Office • 2110 East Aurora Road • Twinsburg, OH 44087-1924
www.epa.ohio.gov • (330) 963-1200 • (330) 487-0769 (fax)

RECEIVED
05-08-2013

SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION

- Complete Items 1, 2, and 3. Also complete Item 4 if Restricted Delivery is desired.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

MARK PATTERSON
RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT
8451 STATE ROUTE 5
RAVENNA OH 44266

COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY

A. Signature

x Rebecca M. Haney

☒ Agent
☐ Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

Rebecca M. Haney

C. Date of Delivery

6-8-10B

D. Is delivery address different from Item 1? ☐ Yes
If YES, enter delivery address below: ☒ No

3. Service Type

☒ Certified Mail ☐ Express Mail
☐ Registered ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise
☐ Insured Mail ☐ C.O.D.

4. Restricted Delivery? (Extra Fee)

☐ Yes

2. Article Number 7012 1010 0000 9467 6363 (05/05/13 K.Schillo for IM)
(Transfer from service label) 06

PS Form 3811, February 2004

Domestic Return Receipt

102595-02-M-1540

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE



First-Class Mail
Postage & Fees Paid
USPS
Permit No. G-10

• Sender: Please print your name, address, and ZIP+4 in this box •

OHIO EPA
NORTHEAST DISTRICT OFFICE
2110 EAST AURORA ROAD
TWINSBURG OH 44087

COPY



Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
8451 State Route 5
Ravenna, Ohio 44266

May 15, 2013

Ms. Eileen Mohr
Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
Northeast District Office
2110 East Aurora Road
Twinsburg, OH 44087-1924

Subject: Response to Notice of Deficiency on Draft Project Work Plan for SI at CRS Site CC-RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops (Ohio EPA ID # 267-000859-160) and Submittal of Final Work Plan for SI at CC-RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops, Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant/Camp Ravenna

Dear Ms. Mohr,

On April 1, 2013, the Army received a Notice of Deficiency letter (Certified Mail 7012 1010 0000 9467 5946), dated March 28, 2013, which included Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA) comments on the draft version of the subject document. It is noted that the comments were related to the Work Plan as stated in the Ohio EPA letter's subject and not to the Project Management Plan as referenced in the body of the letter. Ohio EPA provided the Army with a list of 45 review comments for consideration. The Army carefully reviewed the comments, and did not find the need for a comment clarification or technical call/meeting. The Army either concurred with the comments, or had a clear understanding of the comment, and provided an appropriate response. Therefore, the document has been updated and the comment response table is included as an appendix to the final document.

Additionally, on April 25, 2013, the Army received another letter (Certified Mail 7012 1010 0000 9467 6257), dated April 23, 2013, from the Ohio EPA which included discussion of Project Management Plans and a request for additional clarification on the disposition of the propellant can tops at the subject compliance restoration site.

The Army's approach is to handle disposition of the can tops per the Work Plan. Can tops impeding sample collection will be collected and disposed of as scrap metal (preferable) or solid waste in accordance with the appropriate applicable disposal regulations. Can tops remaining on site which do not impact sample collection will be addressed as needed in support of the OH Army National Guard mission. The Army cannot commit to the Ohio EPA request that "all prop can tops/lids/containers will be removed" as stated in the April 23rd letter. If there is governing Ohio EPA regulation

requiring removal of these items, we respectfully request identification of this requirement.

While preparing the Army responses to comments for this Draft Work Plan, it became apparent that the work plan did not address how it would be determined if the site would be closed after the SI, or if the site would require an RI. This information has been added as section 4.6.2. The pending review of the Draft Technical Memorandum does not prevent review of this Final Work Plan, as no specific screening numbers are mentioned. The Draft SI will not be submitted without inclusion of the agreed to screening values.

The Army is submitting the attached Final Work Plan within the fifteen (15) day extension agreed to by the Ohio EPA letter dated May 6, 2013 (Certified Mail # 7012 1010 0000 9467 6363), and received on May 8, 2013. We believe the attached document has adequately addressed and corrected the items presented by the Ohio EPA. This submittal includes three (3) complete printed and three (3) electronic copies on CD.

Thank you for your review and the identification of issues in your response letter. Please contact the undersigned at (330)358-7312 or mark.c.patterson@us.army.mil if there are issues or concerns with this response.

Sincerely,



Mark C. Patterson
RVAAP Facility Manager
Base Realignment and Closure Division

Electronic/hardcopy enclosures

cc: Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Ann Wood, ARNG
Brett Merkel, ARNG
Katie Tait, OHARNG Camp Ravenna
Glen Beckham, USACE Louisville
Nat Peters, USACE Louisville
Jay Trumble, USACE Louisville
Mark Patterson, RVAAP Facility Manager
Gail Harris, Vista Sciences
REIMS – attn. Pat Ryan, SAIC



John R. Kasich, Governor
Mary Taylor, Lt. Governor
Scott J. Nally, Director

June 18, 2013

RE: RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT
PORTAGE/TRUMBULL COUNTIES
GROUP 2 IGLOOS
NOTICE OF DEFICIENCY
OHIO EPA ID # 267-000859-160

Mr. Mark Patterson
Facility Manager
Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
8451 State Route 5
Ravenna, OH 44266

CERTIFIED MAIL
7012 1010 0002 2260 4312

Dear Mr. Patterson:

The Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA), Northeast District Office (NEDO), Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization (DERR) has received and reviewed the document entitled: "Final Project Work Plan for Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP-80, Group 2 Propellant Can Tops." This document, dated May 15, 2013 and received at Ohio EPA on May 16, 2013, was prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) – Louisville District, under contract number W912QR-12-F-0212.

The final document was compared to the draft document dated February 26, 2013, and the comment response table embedded in the revised document.

Pursuant to Paragraph XVIII (39) of the June 10, 2004 Director's Final Findings and Orders (DFFOs); the above-referenced document is disapproved. Ohio EPA's comments on the document are as follows:

1. General: Please note that although this Area of Concern (AOC) is denoted as the "Prop Can Tops Area" that canisters have been observed as well, and no documentation has been provided to demonstrate that these cans/canisters were empty prior to being discarded.
2. General: As previously noted, Ohio EPA is concerned with the change in the agreed upon scope of the work to be conducted at this AOC. The agreed-upon scope was to remove all the propellant can tops/lids (including canisters) based upon the previously conducted geophysical survey, followed by surface and subsurface soil sampling. The current plan is to solely remove any lids/tops that may be disturbed during sampling. Ohio EPA does not believe that the previously agreed-upon sampling plan for the Site Investigation (SI) makes sense, in light of the Army's change in scope. Ohio EPA believes that additional sampling is warranted and, perhaps, even trenching, to more accurately determine the nature of the contaminants. [Note: This effort may not determine extent of contamination.] The minimal sampling currently proposed, along with the lack of removal of the lids and canisters will not provide sufficient data to achieve site close-out. Recall that propellants – including perchlorate - were detected in the initial minimal surface soil sampling event (summarized in the January 2012

E-MAILED
06-20-2013

Scanned

By: *RNH*
Date: 06-20-2013

Northeast District Office • 2110 East Aurora Road • Twinsburg, OH 44087-1924
www.epa.ohio.gov • (330) 963-1200 • (330) 487-0769 (fax)

RECEIVED
06-20-2013

Investigation Report). Additionally, the Investigation Report indicated that five (5) metals (arsenic, lead, mercury, vanadium, and zinc) were reported as being slightly above the Regional Screening Levels (RSLs) and/or Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP) background. Additionally discussion is warranted on the change in scope and path forward.

3. The text, on page 1, indicates that with the change in scope "Can tops remaining on site which do not impact sample collection will be addressed as needed in support of the OH National Guard mission." Please provide clarification as to what this means.
4. The text, on page 5, in section 1.4, indicates that the "...discarded prop can tops qualify as inert scrap metal." The draft work plan indicated that these materials may be considered as inert scrap. Please provide the additional documentation that definitively identified these items as inert. [Also applies to the Field Sampling and Analysis Plan (FSAP) – page 2, and the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP), page 4].
5. On page 24, please revise the text to indicate that the "land application of select wastes..." will only be implemented upon written approval of Ohio EPA's designated Project Manager and is subject to certain conditions/requirements that have been established at the RVAAP.
6. Pages 26 (section 2.20) and 31 (section 7.1), refer to the summary report as an Investigation Report (IR) vs. a Site Inspection Report (SI). Please revise IR to SI.
7. On page 46, the text indicates that "Ohio EPA will only be notified for spill instances involving 25 gallons or more of any materials in water." This is not correct. Please note that the Reportable Quantity (RQ) requirements for any petroleum-related (ex., diesel fuel, gasoline, hydraulic fluid, etc.) are:
 - Any amount of petroleum that causes a film or sheen on a waterway.
 - Any spill or release to the environment (not contained on the spiller's property) of 25 gallons or more.

Ohio EPA encourages responders to report petroleum spills of any amount if the spill threatens a waterway, or will enter a waterway or storm sewer in the future due to rain or snowmelt if left unaddressed.

Additionally, materials other than petroleum products have different RQs. Other materials subject to release reporting include Extremely Hazardous Substances [40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 355, Appendices A and B; and, CERCLA Hazardous Substances [40 CFR Part 302, Table 302.4].

Please revise accordingly.

8. On page 11 (section 4.2.6), please remove the parenthetical notation of "potential" after the discussion of propellants. Any propellant identified in surface or subsurface soil samples is a Site Related Contaminant (SRC) and needs to be evaluated as such.
9. On page 16 (section 5.5.2.1.4) of the FSAP, there is the statement that "the bucket hand auger method will not be used." However, page 4 (section 2.4.2) of the QAPP, located in Appendix E, indicates that this is the method that will be utilized for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) determination. Revise the text in section 5.5.2.1.4 accordingly.
10. Email traffic, dated April 3, 2013, located in Appendix F, references the de-scoping of the removal of all of the prop can lids and states in part: ".....was brought about by the comment of why we were calling this removal action and confirmatory sampling an SI." It is unclear to Ohio EPA as to how our comment on the draft document resulted in an Army action to de-scope the removal. Please clarify.

Please note that Paragraph XVIII (42) of the Director's Final Findings and Orders (DFFOs) allows for the Army to commence a comment clarification call within fifteen (15) days of your receipt of these comments; and Paragraph XVIII (41) requires that the revised document be submitted within thirty (30) days from your receipt of these comments.

If you have any questions concerning this correspondence, please do not hesitate to contact me at (330) 963-1221.

Sincerely,



Eileen T. Mohr
Project Manager
Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization

ETM/kss

cc: Katie Tait, OHARNG
Ann Wood, ARNGD
Cullen Grasty, USACE Louisville

ec: Justin Burke, Ohio EPA, CO, DERR
Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Todd Fisher, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Kevin Palombo, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR

SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3. Also complete item 4 if Restricted Delivery is desired.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

**MARK PATTERSON
RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT
8451 STATE ROUTE 5
RAVENNA OH 44266**

COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY

A. Signature

Rebecca Haney

☒ Agent
☐ Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

Rebecca Haney

C. Date of Delivery

6-20-2013

D. Is delivery address different from item 1? ☐ Yes

If YES, enter delivery address below: ☒ No

3. Service Type

☒ Certified Mail ☐ Express Mail
☐ Registered ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise
☐ Insured Mail ☐ C.O.D.

4. Restricted Delivery? (Extra Fee)

☐ Yes

2. Article Number: **7012 1010 0002 2260 4312 (06/18/13 K.Schillo for EM)**
(Transfer from service label)

PS Form 3811, February 2004

Domestic Return Receipt

102595-02-M-1540

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE



First-Class Mail
Postage & Fees Paid
USPS
Permit No. G-10

• Sender: Please print your name, address, and ZIP+4 in this box •

**OHIO EPA
NORTHEAST DISTRICT OFFICE
2110 EAST AURORA ROAD
TWINSBURG OH 44087**

COPY



Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

FW: [EXTERNAL] Ohio EPA Correspondence Received on 18 October 2013

Trumble, Jay N LRL <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>

Mon, Oct 21, 2013 at 1:08 PM

To: Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

Brian,

We had a top removal back on 7 Sept., that did not cover much of the acreage. We are planning on doing another. Attached is an extension on our time to Nov. 04. I will be working on the submittal based upon where things are, but when we submit the comments and map for review, we will still need to ask for an extension from when we get an ok from the regulator (for WP submittal), or if we don't get concurrence, start the clarification call process.

Thank you,
Jay Trumble
Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering
Engineering Division, Louisville District
office: 502-315-6349
fax: 502-315-6309
jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Haney, Rebecca M Mrs ARMY GUEST USA USACE USA [mailto:rebecca.m.haney.ctr@us.army.mil]
Sent: Friday, October 18, 2013 2:21 PM
To: Schmidt, Angela L LRL; brett.a.merkel.civ@mail.mil; Chanda, Thomas M LRL; 'Christy Esler'; Grasty, Cullen B LRL; Kinder, Derek S LRL; Cheng, Eric S LRL; 'Gail Harris'; Beckham, Winfred G (Glen) LRL; Trumble, Jay N LRL; 'Katie Tait'; kevin.m.sedlak.ctr@mail.mil; 'Mark C. Patterson'; Nichter, Mark W LRL; Peters, Nathaniel II LRL; O'Leary, Tara L LRL; 'Robert L. Guthrie'; Kelly, Timothy S (Scott) LRL
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Ohio EPA Correspondences Received on 18 October 2013

All,

Please see the attached Ohio EPA correspondences received on October 18, 2013 at RVAAP.

Also the attached is the updated correspondences index.

Thank you,

Gail Harris for Becky Haney

Happy Trails,

Becky Haney

Rebecca Haney

Administrative Assistant

Vista Sciences Corp.

Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant

8451 State Route 5

Ravenna, OH 44266-9297

Phone: (330) 358-3005

Fax: (330) 358-2021

rebecca.m.haney.ctr@us.army.mil <blockedmailto:Rebecca.haney@vistasciences.com>



OEPA_10_17_2013_3900.pdf

384K



John R. Kasich, Governor
Mary Taylor, Lt. Governor
Scott J. Nally, Director

October 17, 2013

Mr. Mark Patterson
Facility Manager
Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
8451 State Route 5
Ravenna, OH 44266

CERTIFIED MAIL

7012 3460 0002 1239 3900

AND

Mr. Brett Merkel
Army National Guard Directorate
ARNGD-ILE Clean Up
111 South George Mason Drive
Arlington, VA 22203

CERTIFIED MAIL

7012 3460 0002 1239 3917

**RE: RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT, PORTAGE/TRUMBULL COUNTIES,
GROUP 2 PROP CAN SI WKPL & ODA#2 SI, OHIO EPA ID # 267-000859-036**

Dear Mr. Patterson and Mr. Merkel:

On October 17, 2013, the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA), Northeast District Office (NEDO), Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization (DERR) received an extension request for the "Group 2 Propellant Can Top Site Inspection Work Plan and the Open Demolition Area #2 Inspection", which has a deadline for response of October 10, 2013.

Ohio EPA requested a schedule to address Materials Potentially Presenting an Explosive Hazard (MPPEH) to be submitted by October 4, 2013. Additionally, Ohio EPA granted an extension on the submission of a revised Site Inspection Work Plan, with the additional requirement of a revised Response to Comments and enlarged figure, to be submitted on October 10, 2013. However, on October 1, 2013, the Federal Government employees were furloughed and the projects could not move forward. Based upon this furlough, the Army is requesting an extension to these two projects of an additional 10 days after the government furlough has been resolved. On October 17, 2013, the government offices were reopened, however, staff was returning slowly due to additional conflicts, as noted in Ohio EPA's call with the Army on October 17, 2013.

E-MAILED
10-18-2013 CH

Scanned

By: CH
Date: 10-18-2013

Northeast District Office • 2110 East Aurora Road • Twinsburg, OH 44087-1924
www.epa.ohio.gov • (330) 963-1200 • (330) 487-0769 (fax)

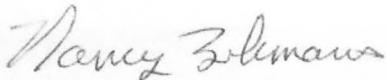
RECEIVED
10-18-2013
CH

MR. MARK PATTERSON
RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT
JUNE 28, 2013
PAGE 2

To this end, Ohio EPA hereby grants an approval of the requested extension until **November 4, 2013**.

If you have any questions concerning this correspondence, please do not hesitate to contact me at (330) 963-1160. I look forward to your response.

Sincerely,



Nancy Zikmanis, CHMM
Environmental Supervisor
Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization

NCZ/nvr

cc: Katie Tait, OHARNG
Kevin Sedlack, ARNGD
Cullen Grasty, USACE Louisville

ec: Justin Burke, Ohio EPA, CO, DERR
Rod Beals, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Kevin Palombo, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Drew Kocher, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE



First-Class Mail
Postage & Fees Paid
USPS
Permit No. G-10

• Sender: Please print your name, address, and ZIP+4 in this box •

OhioEPA
Northeast District Office
2110 E. Aurora Road
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087

SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3. Also complete item 4 if Restricted Delivery is desired.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Mark Patterson
RVAAP
8451 S.R. 5
Lakenna, OH 44266

COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY

A. Signature

X *Gail Harris*

☒ Agent

☐ Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

Gail Harris

C. Date of Delivery

10-18-2013

D. Is delivery address different from item 1? ☐ Yes

If YES, enter delivery address below: ☒ No

3. Service Type

☒ Certified Mail

☐ Express Mail

☐ Registered

☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise

☐ Insured Mail

☐ C.O.D.

4. Restricted Delivery? (Extra Fee)

☐ Yes

2. Article Number *7012 3460 0002 1239 3900 Naines loc NZ 10/17/13*
(Transfer from service label)

PS Form 3811, February 2004

Domestic Return Receipt

102595-02-M-1540

COPY



Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

FW: [EXTERNAL] Correspondence sent 04 Nov 2013

Trumble, Jay N LRL <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>
To: Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

Thu, Nov 7, 2013 at 3:51 PM

FYSA - attached.

Jay Trumble
Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering
Engineering Division, Louisville District
office: 502-315-6349
fax: 502-315-6309
jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Haney, Rebecca M Mrs ARMY GUEST USA USACE USA [mailto:rebecca.m.haney.ctr@us.army.mil]
Sent: Monday, November 04, 2013 4:42 PM
To: 'Nancy Zikmanis'
Cc: Schmidt, Angela L LRL; Beckham, Winfred G (Glen) LRL; brett.a.merkel.civ@mail.mil; Grasty, Cullen B LRL; Kinder, Derek S LRL; Cheng, Eric S LRL; Trumble, Jay N LRL; Cullen, Joan T LRL; 'Katie Tait'; kevin.m.sedlak.ctr@mail.mil; 'Mark C. Patterson'; Nichter, Mark W LRL; Peters, Nathaniel II LRL; O'Leary, Tara L LRL; 'Robert L. Guthrie'; Kelly, Timothy S (Scott) LRL; Chanda, Thomas M LRL; 'Robert L. Guthrie'; 'Christy Esler'; 'Gail Harris'
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Correspondence sent 04 Nov 2013

Ms. Zikmanis,

Please see attached correspondence sent 04 November 2013.

If you have any questions please contact Mark Patterson at 330-358-7312 or mark.c.patterson@us.army.mil.

FedEx tracking number: 8013 6861 2816

Happy Trails,

Becky Haney

Rebecca Haney

Administrative Assistant

Vista Sciences Corp.

Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant

8451 State Route 5

Ravenna, OH 44266-9297

Phone: (330) 358-3005

Fax: (330) 358-2021

rebecca.m.haney.ctr@us.army.mil <blockedmailto:Rebecca.haney@vistasciences.com>



2013_11_04_Group2_Prop_can_SI_RTC.pdf
361K



Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
8451 State Route 5
Ravenna, Ohio 44266

November 4, 2013

Ms. Nancy Zikmanis
Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
DERR-NEDO
2110 East Aurora Road
Twinsburg, OH 44087-1924

Subject: Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant
Comment Responses and Sampling Figure
Revised Final Work Plan, Group 2 Propellant Can Tops SI (Group 2 Igloos)
Ohio EPA ID # 267-000859-160

Dear Ms. Zikmanis,

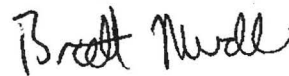
On August 20th, 2013, the Ohio EPA and the Army conducted a comment clarification call on the final version of the subject document. As a result of the discussions, it was agreed that the Army would submit an enlarged figure showing the proposed sampling locations, and revised responses to comments (RTCs), based upon what was discussed.

Attached are the responses to comments on the Final Work Plan, and the sampling figure in 11 by 17 inch size. The Army is developing the scope of work to coordinate the removal of the remaining prop can tops, and will forward it as soon as it is finalized. If the Ohio EPA review of the figure does not result in an agreement that the seven proposed samples are sufficient for this Site Inspection, the Army suggests a comment clarification call within 15 days.

Please contact the undersigned at (330) 358-7312 or mark.c.patterson@us.army.mil if there are issues or concerns with this request.

Subject: Comment responses and sampling figure, Revised Final Work Plan, Group 2
Propellant Can Tops SI (Group 2 Igloos) Notice of Deficiency, Ohio EPA ID #
267-000859-160, Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP), Ravenna, Ohio

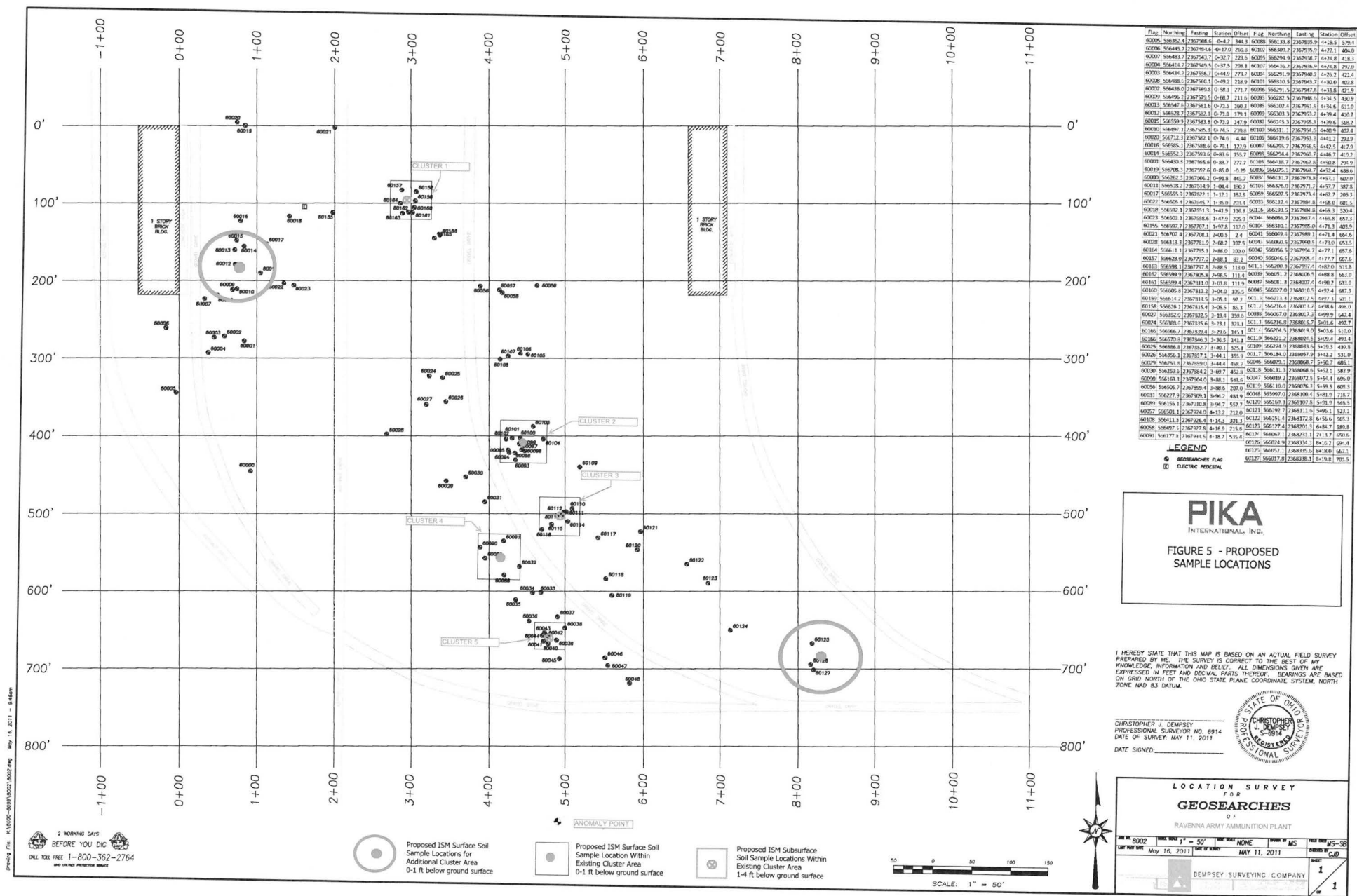
Sincerely,



on behalf of

Mark C. Patterson
RVAAP Facility Manager
Base Realignment and Closure Division

cc: Rod Beals, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Brett Merkel, ARNG
Katie Tait, OHARNG Camp Ravenna
Kevin Sedlak, ARNG Camp Ravenna
Glen Beckham, USACE Louisville
Nat Peters, USACE Louisville
Jay Trumble, USACE Louisville
Mark Patterson, RVAAP Facility Manager/Gail Harris, Vista Sciences
REIMS - attn. Pat Ryan, SAIC



DOCUMENT: Final Project Work Plan for Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP- 80 Group 2 Propellant Can
Tops

REVIEWER: Ohio EPA

DATE: June 18, 2013

CMT #	PAGE #/ LINE #	COMMENT	Recommendation / Requirement	RESPONSE
Project Work Plan				
1	General	Please note that although this Area of Concern (AOC) is denoted as the "Prop Can Tops Area" that canisters have been observed as well, and no documentation has been provided to demonstrate that these cans/canisters were empty prior to being discarded.		Agreed. No text changes are proposed related to this comment.
2	General	As previously noted, Ohio EPA is concerned with the change in the agreed upon scope of the work to be conducted at this AOC. The agreed-upon scope was to remove all the propellant can tops/lids (including canisters) based upon the previously conducted geophysical survey, followed by surface and subsurface soil sampling. The current plan is to solely remove any lids/tops that may be disturbed during sampling. Ohio EPA does not believe that the previously agreed-upon sampling plan for the Site Investigation (SI) makes sense, in light of the Army's change in scope. Ohio EPA believes that additional sampling is warranted and, perhaps, even trenching, to more accurately determine the nature of the contaminants. [Note: This effort may not determine extent of contamination.] The minimal sampling currently proposed, along with the lack of removal of the lids and canisters will not provide sufficient data to achieve site close-out. Recall that propellants - including perchlorate - were detected in the initial minimal surface soil sampling event (summarized in the January 2012 Investigation Report). Additionally, the Investigation Report indicated		The Army is in the process of completing a scope to reacquire the propellant can tops and canisters using USACE personnel. These items will be checked to determine if there is an explosive hazard, and disposed of if not. The Army will forward the scope to the Ohio EPA once it is complete. The current scope is to complete the ISM sampling for a CERCLA SI. The figure showing the proposed sampling locations has been reproduced in 11 by 17 inch form, and the past surficial sampling locations made clearer. The Ohio EPA is asked to review the figure as to the ISM sample coverage of the AOC, per our 20 August comment clarification call.

		that five (5) metals (arsenic, lead, mercury, vanadium, and zinc) were reported as being slightly above the Regional Screening Levels (RSLs) and/or Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP) background. Additionally discussion is warranted on the change in scope and path forward.		
3	page 1	The text, on page 1, indicates that with the change in scope "Can tops remaining on site which do not impact sample collection will be addressed as needed in support of the OH National Guard mission." Please provide clarification as to what this means.		The Army is in the process of completing a scope to reacquire the propellant can tops and canisters. These items will be checked to determine if there is an explosive hazard, and disposed of if not. The Army will forward the scope to the Ohio EPA once it is complete.
4	page 5	The text, on page 5, in section 1.4, indicates that the "...discarded prop can tops qualify as inert scrap metal." The draft work plan indicated that these materials may be considered as inert scrap. Please provide the additional documentation that definitively identified these items as inert. [Also applies to the Field Sampling and Analysis Plan (FSAP) - page 2, and the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP), page 4].		Correction. The propellant cans and tops are classified as munitions debris (MD). The noted text in the work plan, FSP , and QAPP which reads "the discarded propellant can tops qualify as inert scrap metal" will be changed to read "the discarded propellant can tops qualify as munitions debris (MD)." Additionally, the text which reads "These materials are typically classified as range-related debris (RRD)....." will be removed from the documents.
5	page 24	On page 24, please revise the text to indicate that the "land application of select wastes..." will only be implemented upon written approval of Ohio EPA's designated Project Manager and is subject to certain conditions/requirements that have been established at the RVAAP.		Agreed. The text on page 24 which currently reads "Land application of select wastes will only be implemented following prior written approval by Ohio EPA (Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR)." will be revised to read "Land application of select wastes will only be implemented following prior written approval of Ohio EPA's designated Project Manager. All approved land application of select waste will

				be subject to the established RVAAP conditions and requirements.”
6	page 26	Pages 26 (section 2.20) and 31 (section 7.1), refer to the summary report as an Investigation Report (IR) vs. a Site Inspection Report (SI). Please revise IR to SI.		Agreed. The references to “investigation report” in sections 2.20 and 7.1 will be changed to read “Site Inspection Report”
7	page 46	<p>On page 46, the text indicates that "Ohio EPA will only be notified for spill instances involving 25 gallons or more of any materials in water." This is not correct. Please note that the Reportable Quantity (RQ) requirements for any petroleum-related (ex., diesel fuel, gasoline, hydraulic fluid, etc.) are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any amount of petroleum that causes a film or sheen on a waterway. • Any spill or release to the environment (not contained on the spiller's property) of 25 gallons or more. <p>Ohio EPA encourages responders to report petroleum spills of any amount if the spill threatens a waterway, or will enter a waterway or storm sewer in the future due to rain or snowmelt if left unaddressed. Additionally, materials other than petroleum products have different RQs. Other materials subject to release reporting include Extremely Hazardous Substances [40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 355, Appendices A and B]; and, CERCLA Hazardous Substances [40 CFR Part 302, Table 302.4]. Please revise accordingly.</p>		<p>Agreed. The noted text will be revised to read as follows: “The Ohio EPA will be notified for spills in excess of a material’s Reportable Quantity; including Extremely Hazardous Substances [40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 355, Appendices A and B]; and, CERCLA Hazardous Substances [40 CFR Part 302, Table 302.4]. For any petroleum-related material specifically, such as diesel fuel, gasoline, hydraulic fluid, the Ohio EPA will also be notified for any of the following instances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any amount of petroleum that causes a film or sheen on a waterway. - Any spill or release to the environment (not contained on the spiller's property) of 25 gallons or more. - Petroleum spills of any amount if the spill threatens a waterway, or will enter a waterway or storm sewer in the future due to rain or snowmelt if left unaddressed.”
8	App D, page 11	On page 11 (section 4.2.6), please remove the parenthetical notation of "potential" after the discussion of propellants. Any propellant identified in surface or subsurface soil samples is a Site Related Contaminant (SRC) and needs to be evaluated as such.		“(potential)” will be removed as requested.
9	App D, page 16	On page 16 (section 5.5.2.1.4) of the FSAP, there is the		Agreed. Section 5.5.2.1.4 of the FSAP will be revised to read as follows: “The bucket hand

		statement that "the bucket hand auger method will not be used." However, page 4 (section 2.4.2) of the QAPP, located in Appendix E, indicates that this is the method that will be utilized for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) determination. Revise the text in section 5.5.2.1.4 accordingly.		auger method will be used for collecting the VOC portion of ISM samples as described in section 2.4.2 of the QAPP."
10	App F	Email traffic, dated April 3, 2013, located in Appendix F, references the de-scoping of the removal of all of the prop can lids and states in part: "was brought about by the comment of why we were calling this removal action and confirmatory sampling an SI." It is unclear to Ohio EPA as to how our comment on the draft document resulted in an Army action to de-scope the removal. Please clarify.		After further discussion, which supersedes this comment, The removal will occur as originally discussed.



Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

Fw: [EXTERNAL] RE: RVAAP - Group 2 Prop Can Tops - RTC review (UNCLASSIFIED)

Trumble, Jay N LRL <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>
To: "bstockwell@pikainc.com" <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

Tue, Dec 24, 2013 at 11:23 AM

Cc: "Peters, Nathaniel II LRL" <Nathaniel.Peters.II@usace.army.mil>, "Beckham, Winfred G (Glen) LRL" <Glen.Beckham@usace.army.mil>

Brian,

As far as I know, VISTA never received this, so I'm not sure when the clock starts on the final ver2 of the WP. I'm just looking at this on the BB, but it looks like they are in basic agreement with your portion of the effort. Let me know if I missed anything. My next day at work will be Monday. Merry Christmas.

Message sent via my BlackBerry Wireless Device

----- Original Message -----

From: Merkel, Brett A CIV NG NGB (US) [mailto:brett.a.merkel.civ@mail.mil]

Sent: Tuesday, December 24, 2013 05:04 AM Pacific Standard Time

To: Trumble, Jay N LRL

Cc: Peters, Nathaniel II LRL; Tait, Kathryn S NFG NG OHARNG (US) <kathryn.s.tait.nfg@mail.mil>; Sedlak, Kevin M CTR (US) <kevin.m.sedlak.ctr@mail.mil>

Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: RVAAP - Group 2 Prop Can Tops - RTC review (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

FYI Please find attached

-----Original Message-----

From: Trumble, Jay N LRL [mailto:Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil]

Sent: Monday, December 23, 2013 3:33 PM

To: Merkel, Brett A CIV NG NGB (US)

Cc: Peters, Nathaniel II LRL; Tait, Kathryn S NFG NG OHARNG (US); Sedlak, Kevin M CTR (US)

Subject: RVAAP - Group 2 Prop Can Tops - RTC review

Brett,

I have not seen any correspondence from Ohio EPA on the subject (due 19 Dec). I hear that they sent something out on 11 December, but VISTA said never saw anything. Is there a chance that Nancy replied be email?

Thank you,

Jay Trumble

Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering Engineering Division, Louisville District

office: 502-315-6349

fax: 502-315-6309

jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE



Ohio EPA prop can top letter .pdf

53K



John R. Kasich, Governor
Mary Taylor, Lt. Governor
Scott J. Nally, Director

December 11, 2013

RE: RAVENNA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT,
PORTAGE/TRUMBULL COUNTIES,
APPROVAL, COMMENT RESPONSE ON
FINAL WORK PLAN GROUP 2
PROPELLANT CAN TOPS RVAAP-80
LETTER DATED NOVEMBER 4, 2013
OHIO EPA ID # 267-00859-160

Mr. Brett Merkel
Army National Guard Directorate
ARNGD-ILE Clean Up
111 South George Mason Drive
Arlington, VA 22203

CERTIFIED MAIL
7012 3050 0001 8837 5204

Dear Mr. Merkel:

The Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA) has received and reviewed the responses to Ohio EPA comments and a proposed sample location figure on the (Revised) Final Work Plan for the Group 2 Propellant Can Tops. The submittal is also based on discussions held in a conference call on August 20, 2013. This information was provided in a letter dated November 4, 2013, and was received at Ohio EPA's Northeast District Office (NEDO), Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization (DERR), on November 5, 2013. The document was prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) – Louisville District, by PIKA under Contract Number W912QR-12-F-0212.

The Ohio EPA reviewed the responses to Ohio EPA comments and the sample location figure (Figure 5) and found them to be satisfactory. Comment 3 states, "The Army is in the process of completing a scope to reacquire the propellant can tops and canisters. These items will be checked to determine if there is an explosive hazard, and disposed of, if not. The Army will forward the scope to the Ohio EPA once it is complete." Ohio EPA anticipates receipt of this scope, which should be made part of the Revised Final Work Plan. The Revised Final Work Plan can be finalized when this scope is approved. If the Army is anticipating this scope to be conducted under a phased approach, please provide that information and schedule.

Pursuant to the CERCLA process, the property owner usually can provide the expected land uses to assist in ensuring that the investigation addresses all receptors for both current and future land uses. Be advised that due to land use uncertainty, Ohio EPA may require additional work in the future, to address data gaps. It is incumbent upon the Army to finalize land use at Camp Ravenna as soon as possible, otherwise, additional work and schedule slippage may result.

This information, provided in the response to Ohio EPA comments on the Final Work Plan Group 2 Propellant Can Tops RVAAP-80, was reviewed by personnel from Ohio EPA, DERR. Ohio EPA considers this information to be satisfactory and looks forward to receiving the revised scope to acquire the propellant can tops/canisters once it is complete.

December 11, 2013
PAGE 2

If you have any questions, please call me at (330) 963-1292.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kevin M. Palombo", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Kevin M. Palombo
Environmental Specialist
Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization

KP/nvr

cc: Katie Tait, OHARNG RTLS
Cullen Grasty, USACE
Mark Patterson, RVAAP

ec: Kevin Palombo, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
Justin Burke, Ohio EPA, CO, DERR



Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

RVAAP - CC-80 - Group 2 prop can tops - si

Trumble, Jay N LRL <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>

Wed, Feb 12, 2014 at 1:28 PM

To: Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

Brian,

I am drafting a letter to submit the revised final WP. We will not be including a SOW for metal pickup.

Can you send me redline/strikeout so I can see the changes based upon the RTCs?

Thank you,

Jay Trumble

Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering

Engineering Division, Louisville District

office: 502-315-6349

fax: 502-315-6309

jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil



Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: RVAAP - CC-80 - Group 2 prop can tops - si

Trumble, Jay N LRL <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil>

Wed, Feb 12, 2014 at 4:08 PM

To: Brian Stockwell <bstockwell@pikainc.com>

Cc: Sue Boles <sboles@pikainc.com>, Rick Callahan <rcallahan@pikainc.com>, Margaret Carte <mcarte@pikainc.com>

Brian,

It looks like the changes from the comments are in there, but a few things need to be updated because of personnel changes and property transfer.

Notes have been added to two of the documents (attached), as well as the property description courtesy of the Ohio Army NG. (Not 100% sure on RVAAP FM anymore, whether that is correct for Brett or Kevin, or we need something else).

I'll get you the signed transmittal letter before you send out the documents.

Thank you,

Jay Trumble

Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering

Engineering Division, Louisville District

office: 502-315-6349

fax: 502-315-6309

jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

-----Original Message-----

From: Brian Stockwell [mailto:bstockwell@pikainc.com]

Sent: Wednesday, February 12, 2014 3:13 PM

To: Trumble, Jay N LRL

Cc: Sue Boles; Rick Callahan; Margaret Carte

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: RVAAP - CC-80 - Group 2 prop can tops - si

Jay - per your request, attached are the redline/strikeout files for the Group 2 Work Plan, SAP and QAPP (as per the most recent version of the CRTs etc.).

Thanks,

Brian

On Wed, Feb 12, 2014 at 1:28 PM, Trumble, Jay N LRL <Jay.N.Trumble@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Brian,

I am drafting a letter to submit the revised final WP. We will not be including a SOW for metal pickup.

Can you send me redline/strikeout so I can see the changes based upon the RTCs?

Thank you,
Jay Trumble
Project Engineer, Environmental Engineering
Engineering Division, Louisville District
office: 502-315-6349
fax: 502-315-6309
jay.n.trumble@usace.army.mil

—

Regards,

Brian Stockwell
Project Manager
PIKA International, Inc.
Office - 330-296-6519
Cell - 330-352-6955

3 attachments**Final PWP CRS CC RVAAP-80 Rev 1 2-12-14 - Trum.docx**

149K

**Final SI PCT SAP Rev 1 bas 2-12-14 Trum.doc**

300K

**description of RVAAP - 2014.docx**

11K

APPENDIX G

COMMENT RESPONSE TABLE

DOCUMENT: Draft Project Work Plan for Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP- 80
Group 2 Propellant Can Tops
REVIEWER: Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR
DATE: March 28, 2013

CMT #	PAGE #/ LINE #	COMMENT	RECOMMENDATION /REQUIREMENT	RESPONSE
Project Work Plan				
1	General.	Remove Disclaimer Statement in the Final document.		The Disclaimer has been removed for the Final document.
2	General.	Why is the document called an SI when there is a Removal Action followed by Confirmation Sampling?		Scope correction. The project consists of conducting a SI at the Group 2 site. During this SI, it may be necessary to move propellant cans and/or tops in order to collect the soil samples. Only if propellant cans/tops are moved will they be collected for disposal. All text pertaining to collection and disposal will be revised accordingly.
3	General.	Throughout the document, the words steel and ferrous appear to be used interchangeably. Steel is a ferrous alloy. Documents should stay consistent.		The word "steel" has been replaced with the word "ferrous" throughout the document.
4	General.	There is a disconnection between this document and the SSHP/APP in terms of removal depth. This document says "near surface" and other documents states "0-9 inches." Two things: be consistent and justify this depth.		The depth (0-9 inches) is based upon findings of the previous geophysical investigation. Please see "Final Investigation Report for Group 2 Propellant Can Tops & Other Envir. Services, January 27, 2012 (PIKA) for details. For consistency, all text

				pertaining to the depth of ferrous items will be revised to indicate the items are located "at or near the surface (9-inch depth max)".
5	Page i, Document Distribution.	Ohio EPA/NEDO/DERR will need two electronic copies of the Final Document.		Acknowledged. Two electronic copies of the Final document have been provided for Ohio EPA files.
6	Page i, lines 16 and 17.	The Division of Emergency and Remedial Response has changed its name to the Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization.		The noted reference for the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization has been corrected.
7	Page 1, Section 1.1.1, sentence 1.	Remove the words "has been developed."		Acknowledged. The text has been revised as noted.
8	Page 3, fourth bullet.	This sentence needs to be updated. Ohio EPA will need to provide written approval.		The noted text will be revised to read "Proposed changes will be submitted by PIKA in writing to CELRL. CELRL will forward the proposed change(s) to the OHARNG and Ohio EPA for approval. No changes will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA."
9	Page 5, Section 1.4, paragraph 1, sentence 2.	Please define Range Related Debris. Also, sentence 3 states, "...discarded propellant can tops might qualify as inert scrap metal." A determination needs to be made on whether they will qualify and on what basis.		The definition of Range Related Debris as defined by DDESB is as follows: Debris, other than munitions debris, collected from operational ranges or from former ranges (i.e., target debris, military munitions packaging, and crating material). This information has been added to the noted section.

				Based upon results of the previous geophysical investigation, the Army has determined that the propellant cans (i.e., range related debris) qualify as scrap metal. For clarification, the noted sentence has been revised to read "As such the discarded propellant can tops qualify as inert scrap metal."
10	Page 6, paragraph 2, last sentence.	, "...the hummocks were likely caused by the tires ..." On what was this assertion based?		The information is based upon historical aerial photos and site observations made by the Army during the initial emergency survey activities as well as results and finding during the previous geophysical investigation at the site. (pls see "Final Investigation Report for Group 2 Propellant Can Tops & Other Environ. Services, January 27, 2012 (PIKA) for details). The historical aerial showed storage, and vegetation. Gravel (not out there now) is typically used to create roads and parking because it can hold weight. The geophysics determined no top fill material (such as gravel) or burial at the site. As such, the lack of gravel or other compacted fill material at the site makes it very likely that the heavy equipment used for handling the pallets would have sunk in to the

				ground to some extent.
11	Page 6, paragraph 3, sentence 3.	"The geophysics proved that there had not been any burial of the tops." Add this "proof" to the revised text.		For clarification the following text has been added to line 21, page 6 "Please see Appendix D of the <i>Final Investigation Report for Compliance Restoration Site CC-RVAAP-80 Group 2 Propellant Can Tops and Other Environmental Services (PIKA, January 27, 2012)</i> for details pertaining to the results/finding of the previous geophysical investigation at the site."
12	Page 6, paragraph 4, last sentence.	"...support preparation of decision documents ..."Under the RVAAP, RODs are used and not decision documents.		"decision documents" have been changed to "record of decision" in the noted text.
13	Page 8, Section 2.2, paragraph 1, last sentence.	Include "local" to the list of environmental rules, regulations, and laws.		The word "local" has been added to the noted text.
14	Page 10, Section 2.5, sentence 2.	"Ohio EPA will be notified in the event of changes in the WP ..." Ohio EPA needs to sign off on WP changes.		The following information has been incorporated into Section 2.5 "No changes to the WP will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA."
15	Page 14, last bullet.	Add "local" regarding relevant rules, laws, and regulations.		The word "local" has been added to the noted text.
16	Page 18, list of bullets.	Notification must be made in accordance with Director's Findings and Orders.		The following text will be added to the bulleted list of information on page 18: "Prior to initiating site activities and following WP approval, PIKA will notify in accordance with the Directors Final Findings and Orders



				(DFFO), the client, OHARNG and the Ohio EPA of its intent to initiate onsite activities;"
17	Page 19, Section 2.11.4, first bullet, c.	Notification must be made to RVAAP Post 1.		The noted text has been revised to read "Report the situation immediately to the appropriate local emergency response authority (i.e., call Post 1 (Main Gate) to summon needed emergency response authority)....."
18	Page 20, Section 2.11.5.1, last sentence	"PIKA will notify RVAAP FM prior to any contact with regulatory agencies." The USACE needs to be on the phone or present at the meeting.		The noted text will be changed to read "All regulatory agency contact will be coordinated and run through the OHARNG, USACE, and the RVAAP FM. PIKA will not make direct contact with the Ohio EPA."
19	Page 22, paragraph 2, sentence 1.	This sentence refers to the PIKA field office. Please identify which one (on SR 44?) or where the office will be located.		For clarification, the noted text will be revised to read "Given the short duration of the project and proximity of the project site to the PIKA Ravenna, Ohio field office....."
20	Page 23, Paragraph 1, sentence 3.	Remove the word "for" on line 6. Sentence 4, the word "Addition" should not be capitalized.		Acknowledged. The text has been revised as noted.
21	Page 23, Section 2.14, sentence 3.	"Land application of select wastes may apply (subject to approval)." This would need prior approval and should be specified here.		For clarification the following information will be incorporated into the noted text: "Land application of selected wastes will only be implemented following prior written approval by Ohio EPA (Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR)."
22	Page 24, Section	This paragraph describes methods for		During this SI only the can tops

Comment [KT1]: RVAAP no longer has paid security staff at the gate... it is completely run by OHARNG security contractor.

Comment [b2]: Understood – text revised as noted

Comment [KT3]: Revised text makes it sound like OHARNG is a regulatory agency. Additionally the RVAAP FM is the direct contact with the regulatory agency. Need to revise text.

Comment [b4]: Text has been revised as noted

	2.15, paragraph 1.	identifying items documented during previous geophysical work. Is this after sampling?		impeding sample collection will be collected and disposed of as scrap metal (preferable) or solid waste in accordance with the appropriate applicable disposal regulations. Additionally, can tops remaining on site which do not impact sample collection will be addressed as needed in support of the OH Army National Guard mission. As such, <i>Section 2.15 Collection and Disposal of Ferrous Objects</i> does not apply to the SI scope of work and has been removed from the document.
23	Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph 1, sentence 3.	The information within the geophysics survey that demonstrates it is 0-9 inches bgs needs to be added to this text.		During this SI only the can tops impeding sample collection will be collected and disposed of as scrap metal (preferable) or solid waste in accordance with the appropriate applicable disposal regulations. Additionally, can tops remaining on site which do not impact sample collection will be addressed as needed in support of the OH Army National Guard mission. As such, <i>Section 2.15 Collection and Disposal of Ferrous Objects</i> does not apply to the SI scope of work and has been removed from the document.
24	Page 24, Section 2.15, paragraph	The "point of compliance " should have been described before now.		During this SI only the can tops impeding sample collection will be

	2, last sentence.			collected and disposed of as scrap metal (preferable) or solid waste in accordance with the appropriate applicable disposal regulations. Additionally, can tops remaining on site which do not impact sample collection will be addressed as needed in support of the OH Army National Guard mission. As such, <i>Section 2.15 Collection and Disposal of Ferrous Objects</i> does not apply to the SI scope of work and has been removed from the document.
25	Page 27, Section 2.21.	This section describes the IR. Why the switch to IR terminology. Will the Report be called an SI Removal Report?		Correct. The Section heading and text has been changed to state "Site Investigation Report".
26	Page 36, Paragraph 1.	describes a "project office trailer ." It is not clear if there will be an office trailer or "field office." See comment on page 22, please clarify.		Correction. The noted text will be revised to read "PIKA will prepare daily progress reports that will be maintained at the PIKA Ravenna, Ohio field office."
27	Page 39, Section 11.2.1, last sentence.	"...is provided in the SSHP." This should state, in the Work Plan.		"SSHP" has been changed to "WP".
28	Page 40, lines 1 and 2.	Any work within wetland areas should also be coordinated with Ohio EPA. Please add Ohio EPA to this list.		The text has been changed to read "....work within wetland areas will be coordinated with the Ohio EPA, Camp Ravenna Environmental, CELRL, and the RVAAP FM"



29	Page 43, last bullet.	This section describes spill response obligations. Make sure reporting is done within the specified time frames.		Acknowledged. The first bullet on line 13 will be revised to read "Immediately (within 1 hour), notify Camp Ravenna Range Control at (614) 336-6041, CELRL, and RVAAP FM.. . Ohio EPA will only be notified for spill instances involving 25 gallons or more of any materials in water. All regulatory agency contact will be coordinated and run through the OHARNG, USACE, and the RVAAP FM. PIKA will not make direct contact with the Ohio EPA."
30	Page 49, Section 15, number 4.	Please capitalize all letters in "Vista."		Acknowledged. The text has been revised as noted.
31	Appendix B, Figure 7.	Clearly indicate location of Group 2 Propellant Can Top Area of Concern. Also, indicate that the area outlined in red does not represent the Area of Concern.		Figure 7 has been revised as noted.
Appendix D – Sampling and Analysis Plan				
32	General.	Cross reference any applicable comments from the Work Plan.		The applicable comments from the WP have been cross referenced with the SAP.
33	Page iii, Acronyms and Abbreviations.	IDW should be defined as "investigation derived waste."		The definition for the acronym for IDW has been corrected.
34	Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 2, sentence 4.	Clarify how propellant can tops can be referred to as Range Related Debris if this area is not a range.		Although the SI area was never used or classified as a range, propellant can tops/lids are typically classified as Range Related Debris.



35	Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 3, sentence 2.	Change "vegetative" to "vegetated."		The noted text has been corrected.
36	Page 2, Section 2.1, paragraph 4, last sentence.	"...hummocks were likely caused by tires of the vehicles ..." On what information was this based?		The information is based upon historical aerial photos and site observations made by the Army during the initial emergency survey activities as well as results and finding during the previous geophysical investigation at the site. (pls see "Final Investigation Report for Group 2 Propellant Can Tops & Other Envirn. Services, January 27, 2012 (PIKA) for details). The historical aerial showed storage, and vegetation. Gravel (not out there now) is typically used to create roads and parking because it can hold weight. The geophysics determined no top fill material (such as gravel) or burial at the site. As such, the lack of gravel or other compacted fill material at the site makes it very likely that the heavy equipment used for handling the pallets would have sunk in to the ground to some extent.
37	Page 2, Section 2.3, paragraph 2, sentence 2.	"The data obtained through this site investigation..." This Work Plan includes a removal as well. Please include.		Please see response to comment number 2.
38	Page 9, Section 4.0.	This Plan needs to stay consistent in referring to propellant can tops as ferrous		As with the WP, the word "steel" has been replaced with the word "ferrous"

		or steel.		throughout the document.
39	Page 9, Section 4.0, bullet 3.	How does the "Investigation Report" fit in the whole Site Investigation Report, Removal Report process?		Only a SI report will be prepared as described in this section. Please see response to comment #2 as it relates to removal of propellant can tops/lids.
40	Page 13, Section 5.0, paragraph 2, sentence 3.	, "Any modifications will be reviewed and approved by PIKA...and be presented to Ohio EPA and USACE for approval." Please clarify that any change will be approved prior to making any change.		The following information will be added to Section 5.0 "No changes/modifications will be implemented without prior written approval by the Ohio EPA."
41	Page 15, Section 5.5.2.8, and page 18, Section 5.6.2.9.	Decontamination Procedures. This Procedure needs to be changed in accordance with the new Ohio EPA, DERR SOP. The Army has this information.		Section 5.5.2.8 will be changed to read as follows: The non-dedicated Geoprobe core samplers and stainless steel wedge samplers will be decontaminated at the completion of the sampling activities at each ISM area. Decontamination will be conducted in accordance with the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental Response and Revitalization Sampling Equipment Decontamination Final Standard Operating Procedure 1.6 (March 8, 2011)."
Appendix E – Quality Assurance Project Plan				
42	General	Cross reference any applicable comments from the WP and SAP.		The applicable comments from the WP and SAP have been cross referenced with the QAPP.
43	General	The document does not provide RL's or MDL's for water. These will be needed for		The RL's and MDL's for water have been added to Section 4.3.

		decontamination verification.		
44	Page iv. Acronyms and Abbreviations.	Line 36 is a duplicate of Line 34, please remove.		The duplicate text has been removed.
45	Page 4, paragraph 2.	Describes the method of processing soil samples. This section must clarify that VOC samples will not be processed in this manner. VOC samples are discrete samples.		For clarification the following text has been added to paragraph 2, page 4: "ISM will not be used for VOC analysis. If a sample is designated for VOC analysis, such as for the RVAAP full suite, one discrete sample will be collected from within the ISM area using the bucket hand auger method as described in Section 5.6.2.1.1 of the FWSAP. The specific location of the discrete sample will be biased toward the area most likely to contain volatile compounds or, if no such area is observed, the location will be randomly chosen. Soil portions designated for VOC analysis will be placed directly in the sample container and will not be composited or further processed in the field or laboratory."



**DOCUMENT: Final Project Work Plan for Site Inspection at Compliance Restoration Site CC RVAAP- 80 Group 2 Propellant Can
Tops**

REVIEWER: Ohio EPA

DATE: June 18, 2013

CMT #	PAGE #/ LINE #	COMMENT	Recommendation / Requirement	RESPONSE
Project Work Plan				
1	General	Please note that although this Area of Concern (AOC) is denoted as the "Prop Can Tops Area" that canisters have been observed as well, and no documentation has been provided to demonstrate that these cans/canisters were empty prior to being discarded.		Agreed. No text changes are proposed related to this comment.
2	General	As previously noted, Ohio EPA is concerned with the change in the agreed upon scope of the work to be conducted at this AOC. The agreed-upon scope was to remove all the propellant can tops/lids (including canisters) based upon the previously conducted geophysical survey, followed by surface and subsurface soil sampling. The current plan is to solely remove any lids/tops that may be disturbed during sampling. Ohio EPA does not believe that the previously agreed-upon sampling plan for the Site Investigation (SI) makes sense, in light of the Army's change in scope. Ohio EPA believes that additional sampling is warranted and, perhaps, even trenching, to more accurately determine the nature of the contaminants. [Note: This effort may not determine extent of contamination.] The minimal sampling currently proposed, along with the lack of removal of the lids and canisters will not provide sufficient data to achieve site close-out. Recall that propellants - including perchlorate - were detected in the initial minimal surface soil sampling event (summarized in the January 2012 Investigation Report). Additionally, the Investigation Report indicated		The Army is in the process of completing a scope to reacquire the propellant can tops and canisters using USACE personnel. These items will be checked to determine if there is an explosive hazard, and disposed of if not. The Army will forward the scope to the Ohio EPA once it is complete. The current scope is to complete the ISM sampling for a CERCLA SI. The figure showing the proposed sampling locations has been reproduced in 11 by 17 inch form, and the past surficial sampling locations made clearer. The Ohio EPA is asked to review the figure as to the ISM sample coverage of the AOC, per our 20 August comment clarification call.



		that five (5) metals (arsenic, lead, mercury, vanadium, and zinc) were reported as being slightly above the Regional Screening Levels (RSLs) and/or Ravenna Army Ammunition Plant (RVAAP) background. Additionally discussion is warranted on the change in scope and path forward.		
3	page 1	The text, on page 1, indicates that with the change in scope "Can tops remaining on site which do not impact sample collection will be addressed as needed in support of the OH National Guard mission." Please provide clarification as to what this means.		The Army is in the process of completing a scope to reacquire the propellant can tops and canisters. These items will be checked to determine if there is an explosive hazard, and disposed of if not. The Army will forward the scope to the Ohio EPA once it is complete.
4	page 5	The text, on page 5, in section 1.4, indicates that the "...discarded prop can tops qualify as inert scrap metal." The draft work plan indicated that these materials may be considered as inert scrap. Please provide the additional documentation that definitively identified these items as inert. [Also applies to the Field Sampling and Analysis Plan (FSAP) - page 2, and the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP), page 4].		<p>Correction. The propellant cans and tops are classified as munitions debris (MD). The noted text in the work plan, FSP , and QAPP which reads "the discarded propellant can tops qualify as inert scrap metal" will be changed to read "the discarded propellant can tops qualify as munitions debris (MD)."</p> <p>Additionally, the text which reads "These materials are typically classified as range-related debris (RRD)....." will be removed from the documents.</p>
5	page 24	On page 24, please revise the text to indicate that the "land application of select wastes..." will only be implemented upon written approval of Ohio EPA's designated Project Manager and is subject to certain conditions/requirements that have been established at the RVAAP.		Agreed. The text on page 24 which currently reads "Land application of select wastes will only be implemented following prior written approval by Ohio EPA (Nancy Zikmanis, Ohio EPA, NEDO, DERR)." will be revised to read "Land application of select wastes will only be implemented following prior written approval of Ohio EPA's designated Project Manager. All approved land application of select waste will

				be subject to the established RVAAP conditions and requirements.”
6	page 26	Pages 26 (section 2.20) and 31 (section 7.1), refer to the summary report as an Investigation Report (IR) vs. a Site Inspection Report (SI). Please revise IR to SI.		Agreed. The references to “investigation report” in sections 2.20 and 7.1 will be changed to read “Site Inspection Report”
7	page 46	<p>On page 46, the text indicates that "Ohio EPA will only be notified for spill instances involving 25 gallons or more of any materials in water." This is not correct. Please note that the Reportable Quantity (RQ) requirements for any petroleum-related (ex., diesel fuel, gasoline, hydraulic fluid, etc.) are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any amount of petroleum that causes a film or sheen on a waterway. • Any spill or release to the environment (not contained on the spiller's property) of 25 gallons or more. <p>Ohio EPA encourages responders to report petroleum spills of any amount if the spill threatens a waterway, or will enter a waterway or storm sewer in the future due to rain or snowmelt if left unaddressed. Additionally, materials other than petroleum products have different RQs. Other materials subject to release reporting include Extremely Hazardous Substances [40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 355, Appendices A and B; and, CERCLA Hazardous Substances [40 CFR Part 302, Table 302.4]. Please revise accordingly.</p>		<p>Agreed. The noted text will be revised to read as follows: “The Ohio EPA will be notified for spills in excess of a material’s Reportable Quantity; including Extremely Hazardous Substances [40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 355, Appendices A and B]; and, CERCLA Hazardous Substances [40 CFR Part 302, Table 302.4]. For any petroleum-related material specifically, such as diesel fuel, gasoline, hydraulic fluid, the Ohio EPA will also be notified for any of the following instances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any amount of petroleum that causes a film or sheen on a waterway. - Any spill or release to the environment (not contained on the spiller's property) of 25 gallons or more. - Petroleum spills of any amount if the spill threatens a waterway, or will enter a waterway or storm sewer in the future due to rain or snowmelt if left unaddressed.”
8	App D, page 11	On page 11 (section 4.2.6), please remove the parenthetical notation of "potential" after the discussion of propellants. Any propellant identified in surface or subsurface soil samples is a Site Related Contaminant (SRC) and needs to be evaluated as such.		“(potential)” will be removed as requested.
9	App D, page 16	On page 16 (section 5.5.2.1.4) of the FSAP, there is the		Agreed. Section 5.5.2.1.4 of the FSAP will be revised to read as follows: “The bucket hand

		statement that "the bucket hand auger method will not be used." However, page 4 (section 2.4.2) of the QAPP, located in Appendix E, indicates that this is the method that will be utilized for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) determination. Revise the text in section 5.5.2.1.4 accordingly.		auger method will be used for collecting the VOC portion of ISM samples as described in section 2.4.2 of the QAPP."
10	App F	Email traffic, dated April 3, 2013, located in Appendix F, references the de-scoping of the removal of all of the prop can lids and states in part: "was brought about by the comment of why we were calling this removal action and confirmatory sampling an SI." It is unclear to Ohio EPA as to how our comment on the draft document resulted in an Army action to de-scope the removal. Please clarify.		After further discussion, which supersedes this comment, The removal will occur as originally discussed.